

Selected Bibliography of the Arrernte / Aranda language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Language material	1
Manuscripts	14
Pamphlet manuscripts	57
Microform	86
Not held in the AIATSIS Library	96

Language material

Local call number: L A498.003/1

Personal Author: Purle, Cookie

Added Author: Green, Jenny

Added Author: Heffernan, Margaret

Title: Anmatyerre word list : Anmatyerre-English, English Anmatyerre / compiled by:

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development, 1984

Physical descrip: 82 p. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0949659290

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.003/1

Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)

Title: Aranda-English, English-Aranda vocabulary.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development, c1979]

Physical descrip: 54 p. ; 30 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.003/2

Title: A Learner's wordlist for Central and Eastern Arrernte.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development, 1990

Physical descrip: 40 p.

ISBN: 0949659509

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arrernte - English and English - Arrernte wordlists for Santa Teresa and

Mparntwe Arrernte

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.003/3

Added Author: Flynn, A.

Title: Angkentye atyinhe arrernte / intelhilentye mpwareke, A. Flynn-le ... [et al.]

Publication info: Ltyentye Apurte, N.T. : Ltyentye Apurte Literature Production Centre-le , 1992

Physical descrip: 49 p. : ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Illustrated Eastern Arrernte dictionary with morphemes; no English text

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.003/4
Personal Author: Henderson, John (John Keith), 1957-
Added Author: Henderson, John (John Keith), 1957-
Added Author: Dobson, Veronica
Title: Eastern and central Arrernte to English dictionary / compiled by John Henderson and Veronica Dobson.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : I AD Press, 1994
Physical descrip: ix, 773 p. : ill., map ; 27 cm.
ISBN: 0949659746
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Illustrated comprehensive Arrernte-English dictionary giving word categories and extensive sentence examples of word use; scientific names of botanical and zoological specimens and flipped page examples of sign language; English-Arrernte finder list; introductory explanation of dialects, phonology, orthography, syntax and morphology; explanation of social relationships and kin terms, comparing skin terms with Alyawarr, NE Arrernte, Kaytetye and Warlpiri
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: L A561.003/5
Added Author: Broad, Neil
Title: Eastern and Central Arrernte picture dictionary / compiled by Neil Broad ; with Eastern and Central Arrernte speakers.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 2008.
Physical descrip: x, 179 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 9781864650709 (pbk.)
Annotation: "This is a tool for people to gain or improve literacy in Eastern and Central Arrernte. It may also be useful for Eastern and Central Arrernte speakers to gain or improve literacy in English."--Provided by publisher.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.006/1
Title: Yipirinya School Central Arrernte spelling list [Central Arrernte]
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Yipirinya School Council , 1991
Physical descrip: 6 leaves
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Alphabetical list of words
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.006/2
Title: Yipirinya School Western Arrernte spelling list [Western Arrernte]
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Yipirinya School Council , 1991
Physical descrip: 5 leaves
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Alphabetical list of Western Arrernte words
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A561.007/5
Personal Author: McNamara, Dudley.
Added Author: McNamara, Old Dudley
Added Author: Ungwanaka, Nahasson.
Title: Tnungkarra wurra ba artuwa-iberra / told by Old Dudley McNamara ; written by Nahasson Ungwanaka.
Publication info: Darwin : Bilingual Education Section, Dept. of Education, [1984?].
Physical descrip: 91 p. : ill. ; 15 x 21 cm.
ISBN: 0724517332 : price unknown
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan.
Annotation: Primer.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.007/6
Personal Author: Ferber, Rosie
Title: Book nhenhe pwerte ntange thenhethenhekerte / written by Rosie Ferber
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : Yipirinya School Council, 1984
Physical descrip: [7] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Primer : book about a grinding stone used for grinding seeds in Western Arrente
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A561.007/7
Title: Iwenhame the areme
Publication info: 1991
Physical descrip: 6 leaves : ill.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Introduction to shapes partly in English
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.007/8
Personal Author: Flynn, Mary
Title: Ayeye tweekenhe / intelhilentye mpareke M. Flynnne
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: 7 leaves : col. ill. ; 21 x 30 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Arrernte literacy material
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.007/9
Personal Author: Flynn, Mary
Title: Trewethe atyenhe artaye / written and illustrated by Mary Flynn
Publication info: Ltyentye Apurte Literature Production Centre, 1991
Physical descrip: 9 leaves : col. ill. ; 21 x 30 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Arrernte literacy material
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.007/10
Personal Author: Heffernan, Margaret
Added Author: Dobson, Shawn

Title: Apmwe-kenhe arne = The snake's tree / Margaret Heffernanele ayeye atancheke ; Shawn Dobsonle arkenye mpwareke = written by Margaret Heffernan ; illustrated by Shawn Dobson.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development Publications, c1993.
Physical descrip: 20 p. : col. ill., 1 map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1863760318
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Arrernte story with English parallel text, notes on Arrernte pronunciation and spelling
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.007/11
Personal Author: McNamara, Dudley.
Added Author: Ungwanaka, Nahasson.
Added Author: Rotara, Benno.
Title: Tnunekirra wurra tharribirra : an Aranda story / told by Old Dudley, written by Nahasson Ungwanaka, drawings by Benno Ratara [i.e. Rotara].
Publication info: Darwin : Bilingual Education Section, Dept. of Education, [197-?].
Physical descrip: 53 p. : ill. ; 15 x 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Primer.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.007/12
Added Author: Taylor, Jenny (Jenny J.), 1953-
Added Author: Dobson, Veronica.
Title: Arrernte colouring book / [illustrations by Jenny Taylor; example sentences and translations by Veronica Dobson].
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : Jukurrpa Books, c2002.
Physical descrip: 24 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1864650419
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.023/1
Title: Testamenta Ljatinja : Ankatja Arandauna Knatiwumala.
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Council of the British & Foreign Bible Society in Australia, 1956.
Physical descrip: [v], 539 p. ; 25 cm.
Annotation: The New Testament in Aranda, Central Australia.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: LA561.041/1
Personal Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne)
Title: Learners guide to Arrernte
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : Institute for Aboriginal Development, 1984
Physical descrip: iv, 83 l. : ill., maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.041/1
Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)
Title: Western Aranda intensive course
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. 1973
Physical descrip: 5 pts.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Material for the Western Aranda Language Course; See also accompanying tape
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A561.041/2

Personal Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne)

Title: A learners guide to eastern and central Arrernte / Jenny Green

Edition: [Updated and rev. ed.]

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.: Institute of Aboriginal Development Press, 1994

Physical descrip: vi, 97 p. : ill., 1 map, music ; 22 cm. + 1 sound cassette.

ISBN: 0949659800

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Pronunciation, noun and verb morphology, questions, pronouns and kinship with comparison with Anmatyerr, Alyawarr, Kaytetye and Warlpiri, simple and complex sentences, neologisms and loan words, word list in semantic domains, song and conversation

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: L A561.041/2

Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)

Title: Eastern Aranda intensive course

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. 1975

Physical descrip: 3 pts.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Material for the eastern Aranda language course; See also accompanying tape

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.041/3

Personal Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne)

Title: A learners guide to eastern and central Arrernte / Jenny Green

Edition: Revised ed.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : AD Press, 2005

Physical descrip: vi, 97 p.; ill., map, music ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 1864650818

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Pronunciation, noun and verb morphology, questions, pronouns and kinship with comparison with Anmatyerr, Alyawarr, Kaytetye and Warlpiri, simple and complex sentences, neologisms and loan words, word list in semantic domains, song and conversation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.063/1

Corporate Author: Catholic High School (Alice Springs, N.T.). Ntyarlke Unit

Title: Antheke Ulpayeke Ngkerneme = Planting at Charles Creek [Arrernte/English] / by

Ntyarlke Unit Students, 1991, Catholic High School, Alice Springs

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development , 1992

Physical descrip: 18 p.; chiefly ill.

ISBN: 0949659673

Annotation: For children; Photographs and captions showing students making a garden at Antheke Ulpaye town camp at Alice Springs

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.080/1

Personal Author: Stevens Japaljarri, Thomas

Title: Altyerre ipenhe anwernekenhe akurneleke kerte = Damaging our dreaming land / by Thomas Stevens.

Publication info: [Alice Springs, NT] : Yipirinya School Council, 1982.

Physical descrip: [12] p. : ill., ports. ; 20 X 30 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes English translation.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A561.083/1

Personal Author: Heffernan, Margaret.

Added Author: Ulamari, Agnes Lyaakiy

Added Author: Miller, Chris Warntiy

Added Author: Miller, Peter Apaak

Added Author: Miller, Shirley Sibo

Title: Aranda story book, S.A.L / by Margaret Heffernan ... [et al.] ; [introduction by Karen Courtenay].

Publication info: Batchelor, N.T. : School of Australian Linguistics, 1978.

Physical descrip: 11 leaves ; 30 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/3

Personal Author: Ferber, Rosie.

Title: Dreamtime story / written, illustrated and translated by Rosie Ferber.

Publication info: Batchelor, N.T. : School of Australian Linguistics, c1984.

Physical descrip: 18 leaves : ill. ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arrernte reader

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/5

Personal Author: Stevens, Basil.

Title: Atyenhenge = Grandfather and grandson / Basil Stevens.

Publication info: [Batchelor, NT] : School of Australian Linguistics, 1982.

Physical descrip: 12 p. : ll. ; 21 x 15 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arrernte reader

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/8

Personal Author: Dobson, Veronica

Title: Anwerne alheke yerrampeke = We went for honeyants / Written, illustrated and translated by Veronica Dobson.

Publication info: [Batchelor, NT] : School of Australian Linguistics, 1983

Physical descrip: 7 p. : ill. ; 21 x 15 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arrernte reader

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/10
Personal Author: Dobson, Veronica
Title: Ingkwerlpe, nthakenbe iteme = How Aboriginal prepared bush tobacco / Veronica Dobson.
Publication info: [Batchelor, NT] : School of Australian Linguistics, 1984
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Arrernte reader
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/11
Personal Author: Young, Mary.
Title: Amoonguna kerte = About Amoonguna / Written and illustrated by Mary Young.
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : School of Australian Linguistics, 1985.
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Arrernte reader.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/13
Personal Author: Turner, Veronica.
Title: Angkentyeke kaltyirreme = Learning about languages / Written and illustrated by Veronica Turner.
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : School of Australian Linguistics, 1985.
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Prose piece on programme at I.A.D.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/15
Personal Author: Ryan, Carmel
Title: Alheke bush-werne, arlte unthetyekele = A day for a walk / written, illustrated and translated by Carmel Ryan.
Publication info: Darwin : School of Aust. Linguistics, Darwin Community College, 1984
Physical descrip: 14 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Eastern Arrernte reader.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/16
Personal Author: Bloomfield, Christine
Title: Anwerne alheke bush-werne =Going out bush / written, illustrated and translated by Christine Bloomfield.
Publication info: [Batchelor, NT] : School of Australian Linguistics, Darwin Community College, 1984.
Physical descrip: 6 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Story
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/17
Personal Author: Young, Evelyn
Title: Alewatyerreke untheme = Hunting for goanna / written and illustrated by Evelyn Young.
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : School of Australian Linguistics, 1985.
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 15 cm x 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reader about women hunting goanna and cooking it.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A561.083/20
Personal Author: Heffernan, Margaret
Added Author: Japangarti, Thomas Stephens
Title: Ampe urreye artnerrentye akweke akerte / Margaret Heffernanele ayeye intelhileke ; Thomas Stephens Japangartile arkenye mape mpwareke = The crawling baby boy / story written by Margaret Heffernan ; illustrations by Thomas Stephens Japangarti.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Yipirinya School Council, 1989.
Physical descrip: 56 p. : col. ill. ; 17 x 24 cm.
ISBN: 0959221492
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Story in Eastern Arrernte about traditional camp life
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.007/1
Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922.
Added Author: Heinrich, H. A.
Title: Pepa aragulinja : Aranda katjirberaka / nana intalelamala C. Strehlow.
Publication info: Tanunda : Board of the Finke River Mission of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church of Australia, 1928.
Physical descrip: 29 p. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Aranda school primer edited and with fifteen hymns translated by H.A. Heinrich
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.007/2
Personal Author: Ferber, Rosie
Title: Yiye arrentelegngwelye kweke kerte = A story about a little dog / written and illustrated by Rosie Ferber.
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : Yipirinya School Council, 1981.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Primer
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.007/3
Personal Author: Palmer, Leonie
Added Author: Rubuntja, Jeanie
Title: Yiyi kweke : Little story book / translated by J. Rubuntja : in Western Arrente
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Yipirinya School Council 1981
Physical descrip: 7 l.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Primer
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.007/4
Corporate Author: Yipirinya School. Council
Added Author: Ferber, Rosie

Title: Yeye werre karte meye yunthelapekekerte : Story about a boy who went looking for his mother and father / illus. by R. Ferber : in Western Arrrente
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1981
Physical descrip: [i], 7 l.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Primer
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.007/5
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Bilingual Education Section
Added Author: Rotara, Benno
Title: [Readers in] Aranda / by O.D. McNamara, written down by N. Ungwanaka, illus. by B. Ratarra
Publication info: Darwin, 1985
Physical descrip: 8 pts.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Local call number: L A655.09/1
Added Author: Roennfeldt, David.
Added Author: Roennfeldt, Lily
Title: Kwatja, kwatja, kwatja! : kupriya kwatja pintja / compiled by David and Lily Roennfeldt with the Ntaria School (MILR) Program committee.
Publication info: Hermannsburg, N.T. : Ntaria School Community, 2009.
Physical descrip: 40 p. : ill., ports. ; 21 x 30 cm.
ISBN: 9780646516097 (pbk.)
Annotation: Memoir of drought and the pipeline project to bring water to Hermannsburg in 1935, told in Western Arrrente with English translation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.023/1
Title: Bible. New Testament. Aranda. Testamenta Llatinja. Ankaya Aranduana Knatiarimala
Publication info: [Adel.]:British and Foreign Bible Society in Australia 1956
Physical descrip: 539p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: New testament in Aranda, Central Australia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.026/1
Title: Ljelintjamea-pepa Lutherarinja : ankatja arandauna knatiwumala = Aranda Lutheran Hymnal with supplement of occasional prayers, benedictions and selected English hymns.
Publication info: North Adelaide, S.A. : Finke River Mission, 1964.
Physical descrip: xxx, 370 p. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0859101665
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Aranda Lutheran Hymnal with supplement of occasional prayers, benedictions and selected English hymns; contributions by C. Strehlow, A.H. Kempe, H.A. Heinrich, P.A. Scherer, T.G.H. Strehlow, H. Vogelsang, F.W. Albrecht & others
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.027/1
Personal Author: Albrecht, Paul G. E.
Added Author: Albrecht, Paul G. E.
Title: Aranda-English catechism : Luthers small catechism with explanations
Publication info: Adelaide : Lutheran Publishing House,c1979
Physical descrip: 161 [i.e. 322] p. ; 24cm.
ISBN: 085910077
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.083/1
Personal Author: Ryan, Pamela
Added Author: Inkamala, Raylene
Title: Ileye imanke alkerere lhetyarte = The emu that once flew / written by Pamela Ryan ; illustrated by Raylene Inkamala.
Publication info: Darwin : School of Australian Linguistics, Darwin Community College , 1984
Physical descrip: 18 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; reader with English translation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.083/2
Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)
Added Author: Ferber, Rosie
Title: Nthakenhe kerarrele tayeke ikwerenhe ineke / translated by R. Ferber : in Western Arrernte
Publication info: Alice Springs, N. T.: Yipirinya School Council, 1980
Physical descrip: 4 l.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Short story for children
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.083/4
Personal Author: Renkeraka, Sylvester
Title: Yeye pmere arpenhewerne lHEMELE = Story about moving camp / written, illustrated and translated by Sylvester Renkeraka.
Publication info: Batchelor, NT : School of Australian Linguistics, 1982
Physical descrip: 12 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Arrernte reader
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.083/6
Personal Author: Inkamala, Jennifer
Title: Bush-werne lHEKELE kere ilkwetyeke = Going on a bushtrip to shoot kangaroos and to dig for bushfood
Publication info: Batchelor, NT : School of Australian Linguistics, 1983
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Annotation: Arrernte reader
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.083/9
Personal Author: Williams, Sadie.
Added Author: Swan, Robyn.
Title: Story about hunting / written, illustrated and translated by Sadie Williams and Robyn Swan.
Publication info: Batchelor, NT : School of Australian Linguistics 1982
Physical descrip: 18 p. : ill. ; 21 cm x 15 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Western Arrernte reader
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.083/12
Personal Author: Williams, Sadie
Title: Aritele nwernenhe ingkwe mutekaye arrpenhele tweke = The day the accident nearly happened / Written, illustrated and translated by Sadie Williams.
Publication info: Batchelor, NT : School of Australian Linguistics, 1984
Physical descrip: 15 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Creative writing
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.083/19
Personal Author: Brannson, Peggy
Added Author: Ferber, Rosie
Title: Yeye parpirremele ine itnenge iwenhe mperetyeke kerte / story by Peggy Brannson ; illustrations by Rosie Ferber for Yipirinya School Council.
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : Yipirinya School Council, 1981
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 15 x 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L A655.083/21
Personal Author: Sharpe, Elaine.
Added Author: Inkamala, Jennifer
Title: Yeye apme kwerlaye-iperre / Elaine Sharpele yeye ileke ; Jennifer Inkamalale intelhileke ante ntulye mpareke = The rainbow serpent / story told by Elaine Sharpe ; transcribed and illustrated by Jennifer Inkamala.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Yipirinya (Yeperenye) School Council, 1988.
Physical descrip: [12] p.; col. ill., map
ISBN: 1875292012
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For children; Story in Western Arrernte about the Rainbow Serpent at Glen Helen
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L A655.0233/1
Title: Ewangelia Lukaka.
Publication info: London : British and Foreign Bible Society, 1925
Physical descrip: 79p ; 19cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gospel of St. Luke in Arrernte.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L 070.001/1
Title: Sitting down talking

Collation: p. 27-48; ill., ports.

Annotation: Reports from workshops describing language work in communities of Walungurru, Yuendumu, Papulu ApparrKari, Alekarenge, Murray Downs, McLaren Creek, Utopia, Santa Teresa, Alcoota, Mulga Bore, Yipirinya and CAAMA, for Pintupi, Pintupi/Luritja, Luritja, Warlpiri, Alyawarre, Kayktye, Warumungu, Anmatyerre and Arrernte and Pitjantjatjara emphasised need for children to learn language from parents and elders

Source: Central Australian Aboriginal Languages Association Conference (1989; Hamilton Downs, N.T.) - Keeping language strong [Alywarre/Pitjantjatjara/Eastern and Western Arrernte/Luritja/Warlpiri/Anmatyerre/ Warumungu/Pintupi] - Alice Springs, N.T.; Institute for Aboriginal Development , [1989]

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: L 070.001/1

Title: Keeping language strong

[Alywarre/Pitjantjatjara/Eastern and Western Arrernte/Luritja/Warlpiri/Anmatyerre/Warumungu /Pintupi]

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Institute for Aboriginal Development , 1989

Physical descrip: 59 p.; ill., map, ports.

ISBN: 0-73167-915-6

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Conference brought together Aboriginal language workers, educators and community leaders to discuss future for Alyawarre, Pitjantjatjara, Eastern and Western Arrernte, Luritja, Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Pintupi and Warumungu languages; papers separately annotated

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L 070.001/1
Principal Author: Buzzacott, Kwementyaye
Title: Yipirinya School, Alice Springs / Kwementyaye Buzzacott
Annotation: Central Arrernte, Western Arrernte, Luritja and Warlpiri language programmes at Yipirinya School
Source: Central Australian Aboriginal Languages Association Conference (1989; Hamilton Downs, N.T.) - Keeping language strong [Alywarre/Pitjantjatjara/Eastern and Western Arrernte/Luritja/Warlpiri/Anmatyerre/Warumungu /Pintupi] - Alice Springs, N.T.; Institute for Aboriginal Development , [1989]; p. 15; port.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: L 070.001/1
Principal Author: Riley, Rosie
Title: Report-back on the Arrernte, Alywarre and Anmatyerre / Rosie Riley
Annotation: Arrernte should be taught as first language and English second; children losing contact with parents, watch TV and lose kinship knowledge
Source: Central Australian Aboriginal Languages Association Conference (1989; Hamilton Downs, N.T.) - Keeping language strong [Alywarre/Pitjantjatjara/Eastern and Western Arrernte/Luritja/Warlpiri/Anmatyerre/Warumungu /Pintupi] - Alice Springs, N.T.; Institute for Aboriginal Development , [1989]; p. 50-53; ill., ports.
Language/Group: Alywarr / Alywarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alywarr / Alywarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L P327.003/1
Added Author: Swan, Christobel
Added Author: Cousens, Marlene
Title: A learners wordlist of Pertame [Pertame/English] / [compiled by] Christobel Swan and Marlene Cousens
Publication info: Alice Springs : Institute of Aboriginal Development, 1993
Physical descrip: 20 p. : ill.
ISBN: 0-94965-968-1
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Pertame-English wordlist with some sentence examples
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call Number: L KIT A561.078/1
Added Author: Davis, Bill.
Added Author: Hartman, Deborah.
Title: Unte nthenharenye [kit]= where do you come from?
Imprint: Alice Springs : Institute for Aboriginal Development Publications, 1993.
Physical descrip: 1 sound cassette (30 min.), 1 score (21 p. : map ; 30 cm.)
ISBN: 0949659711
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: L KIT A561.083/1

Personal Author: Wallace, Kathleen (Kathleen Kemarre), 1948-
Added Author: Lovell, Judy
Title: Listen deeply : let these stories in / Kathleen Wallace, Judy Lovell.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 2009.
Physical descrip: xi, 179 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), ports ; 23 cm. + 1
sound disc (digital)
ISBN: 9781864650945 (pbk.)
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 61
Personal Author: Middleton, Margaret R.
Added Author: Francis, Sarah H.
Title: Yuendumu and its children : life and health on an Aboriginal settlement
Publication info: Canberra 1975
Physical descrip: 0.08 metres (1 box)
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work and findings of the Aboriginal Infant Morbidity Project; The ecology of Aboriginal child health; conditions affecting the health of young Aboriginal children on a Central Australian settlement, by M.R. Middleton and others; for annotation published 1976
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 65 B(a) (214)
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Dieri legends
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Legends dictated and written by Dintibana Kinjmilini (Sam), brought up at Kopperamanna; translated by E. Vogelsang; Dieri texts with translations and notes; place names mentioned; Mindini and Darana ceremonies; mention of Jaueraworka and Aranda tribes
Source: Folk - lore - - 1937; 48(2); 187 - 206; 48(3); 269 - 287 - - illus.; Offprint
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Call number: MS 65 B(a)(67)
Personal Author: Heath, John
Title: An anthropological investigation in Central Australia
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examination of childrens teeth at Haasts Bluff particularly occlusion of teeth; mainly Aranda
Source: Br. dent. J. - - 1948; 84(10); 207-10 -- illus.; Offprint
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 65 B(a)(68)
Personal Author: Heath, John
Title: Facial form and biting pressure [among Aborigines (Aranda) at Haasts Bluff and Hermannsburg]
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Source: Australian journal of dentistry -- July 1948; 252-5 -- bibl.; diag.; illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Byrne, P. M.

Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Charlotte Waters, Aug. 18, 1892

Publication info: 1892

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arunta tribe - class names, family relationships, headman, doctors, their duties; infanticide practised on females only when food is scarce, death belief; Beliefs of moon, stars, sun etc.; Initiation ceremonies described; Head-dress & body ornamentation for corroboree, emu & dog corroboree described; Curing of diseases (magical) by doctor; 70 native words with English equivalents, use of messengers

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 9p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Ms 69

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Draft of letter to Mr. Byrne], Sept. 1, 1892

Imprint: 1848

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Note on bone-pointing, Aroondah tribe - part of one of the larger groups which intermarry, initiation; Sub-groups of Kurnai

Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 3, paper 5; 3p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Draft of letter to J.G. Reuther], Jan. 30, 1904

Publication info: 1904

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Arunta belief that child is reincarnation of ancestor; only certain important men of Diari are made Kulpi (subincised); in other tribes of Lake Eyre district every male appears to be subject to the rite

Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 4, paper 6; 1 p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Taken partly from Spencer & Gillen; Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitisch tribes - relationship terms; legend of Wullunqua tribe; comment on Darwins view of polygamy

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 2, folder 6, paper 4; 6 p. -- Ms.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dieri (female descent), Arunta (male descent), totemic divisions; ceremonial aspect of totemism in Waramunga people, differences in Arunta; Descriptions of Pitjina ceremony of Urabunna, Witchety Grub of Arunta, Grass Seed of Kaitish; Initiation rites of Arunta, use of ceremonial object, Fish increase rite of Wongkanguru

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 4 , paper 8; 31p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on class systems, marriage and descent rules]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists some details of Dieri, Kumandaberi, WathiWathi, Wodjobaluk, Kamilaroi, Kurnmurburi, Kaiabara, Arunta, Urabunna, Binginga, Narrinjeri, Yuin, Kurnai, Chepara

Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 4 , paper 1; 3p. -- Ms.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on Lake Eyre, Gippsland, Rockhampton]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Refutation of Langs statement that pirrauru is not found among the southern, eastern nor Arunta & northern tribes; Notes on Dieri, Kurnmurbura, Kurnai

Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 3, paper 3; 19p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Notes on marital terms

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: 6 marital terms (husband, wife, wives sister etc.) given for Dieri, Urabunna, Kurnandaburi, Watu Watu, Wotjobaluk, Wurungeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narranjerri, Chepara, Kamilaroi, Kurnmurbura, Kaiabara, Arunta

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 7, paper 6; 1p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on religion]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Refers to Dieri and other tribes near Lake Eyre, also to Arunta; Beliefs in legendary beings, example - Mura-muras, wanderings over Central Australia, Alcheringa beliefs, origin & distribution of totem

Source: Papers, Box 3, folder 3, paper 2; 11p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Classes, marriage rules & descent of Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Urabunna, Watu-Watu, Wotjobaluk, Wurundjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narrinjeri, Chepara, Kuinmurburi, Kiabara, Arunta; table of marital, parental, filial & fraternal terms (Dieri); Durki of Kuinmurbura & Abaiya of Kurnandaburi are equivalent of Dieri noa origin of pirrauru of Dieri, betrothal, diags. of marriages & descent (Dieri)

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 5; 15 p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organisation]

Publication info: 1883

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wathi-wathi have advanced from group to individual marriage; Bunbunya make distinction in marital term between husband & wife; classes of Kurnandaburi; Urabunna - accessory spouses; each Dieri man or woman is the pirrauru of some other Dieri man or woman; group marriage of Arunta

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 8; 2 p. dated May, 1883

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dieri - Noa relationship discussed; Binbinga, Arunta, Urabunna terms which indicate group marriage and equivalent to noa

Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 2, paper 11; 4 p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comments on Mr. A. Langs arguments on pirrauru marriages; tables of parental, filial and fraternal relationships given for Dieri, Watu Watu, Wotjoballuk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narrinyeri, Chepara, Kamilaroi, Kuinmurbura, Kaiabara, Binbinga, Arunta, Wathi Wathi; Dieri marriages and comments on marriages in above tribes

Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 3, paper 2; 17 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on the Arunta]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Kin, marriage relationships; reason for undivided commune break up
Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 4 , paper 7 , dated 20-12-1882; 4p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on totemism]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Arunta - family relationships, descent, table of marriage rules; Definition of totemism & clan totem; Wotjoballuk - sex totems; Warramunga - table of moities & totems
Arunta Alcheringa ancestors & the development of totems; discussion on Urabunna totems
Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 4 , paper 5; 44p.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on totems]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: List of totems with some English equivalents given for Dieri, Yantrawanta, Yaurorka, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wonkarabana, Wonkamala, Wonkaranda, Yandairunga
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 4 , paper 2; 4p.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes to Otto Siebert], Aug. 28, 1899
Publication info: 1899
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Arunta - information on location, questions re Dieri legends
Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 5, paper 4; 13 p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Call number: MS 69
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt]
Publication info: 1831
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Arunda - descent, infanticide, initiation whistle operation; belief that the snake settles it that Pultana and Penunga are of the same totem
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 2p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869
Title: [Diagram and notes]
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dieri and Wonkaranda - family relationships, names given with English equivalents; table of marriage rules for Aranda
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 7p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt]
Publication info: 1965
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Group marriage at one time universal in Arunta; Kamilaroi & Arunta have now abandoned it
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 1p.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Kamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Killalpanina, Aug. 22, 1899
Publication info: 1965
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Classes of Yantrawanta, central & southern Victoria; note on local totemism of Arunta
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 1 p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Killalpanina, Aug. 22, 1899
Publication info: 1965
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Former four-class systems of Dieri discussed; line of descent (Aranda & Dieri), family relationships discussed; group marriage; Totems part of social organization with Dieri, In Aranda they indicate the birthplace & are therefore local
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 5p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Call number: MS 126
Personal Author: Brown, Maxwell Walter
Title: Totemism in Australia
Publication info: Perth 1964
Physical descrip: iii, 48 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Analyzes the views of several scholars and examines the Aranda people to see how totemism as practised there conforms with the findings - Durkheim, Radcliffe-Brown, Kaberry (Kimberleys), Berndt, Elkin, Spencer & Gillen, Strehlow
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 1)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Preliminary report of linguistic survey of Western Queensland 1967
Imprint: Melb. 1967
Collation: 11 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Covers Camooweal to Julia Creek to Aramac, to Mitchell, to Dirranbandi and the New South Wales, South Australian and Northern Territory borders, also covers Bourke, Enngonia, Weilmoringle and Goodooga; lists names of possible informants for each language; brief notes on languages
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (1)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 2)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report on field trip to Western Queensland 1968
Imprint: Melb. 1968
Collation: 5 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which recordings in Waluwara were made and word lists in several languages were compiled (Bundhamara, Gunggari, Jandruwanda, Ngamani, Marganj, Wagaja, Bulanu); lists informants for many languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Call number: MS 177
Personal Author: Fine, Michael
Title: An analysis of adopted cults in central Australia social groups and ritual amongst the Walbiri and the Aranda
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: [iii], 60 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Adoption of Gadjari cult by Walbiri; comparison of social organisation and increase and commemoration rituals of Walbiri and Aranda; economic and ceremonial relationships between individuals & groups; trade routes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 189
Personal Author: Gray, Gavin R.
Title: The social structure and organisation of the Australian Aborigine
Publication info: 1961
Physical descrip: i, 23 l.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Definitions of social organisation; study of Radcliffe-Brown's work; comparison of Kariara, Aranda, Aluridja, Yir Yiront, Wik Mungkan and Murngin social structure; totemism and mythology
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Call number: MS 191
Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John
Title: Boomerang legs and yaws in Australian Aborigines, with a description of bone lesions resulting from Yaws / by Cecil John Hackett
Publication info: Adel. 1935
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Natives observed in Alice Springs, Musgrave ranges, Victoria River, Wave Hill, Bathurst Island, Darwin; Tribes; Aranda, Ilpirra, Tjingali, Larakia, Tiwi, Bulamumu, Waduman, Tjambitjina, Kurringi, Brinken, Pitjandjara
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 256
Personal Author: Kirke, David Kerry
Title: Aboriginal infant and toddler mortality and morbidity in Central Australia, 1965 - 1969
Publication info: 1970
Physical descrip: x, 149 l.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Historical, social and environmental reasons for poor child health; diarrhoeal disease, respiratory infections and malnutrition among the Wailbri, Alywarra, Kaiditj, Anmatjira, Aranta, Luritja, Pintupi and Pitjantjatjara of Amoonguna, Areyonga, Docker River, Haasts Bluff, Jay Creek, Papunya, Warrabiri, Yuendumu, Amata; and Indulkana; need for education; rising incidence of severe deafness; growth rates
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alywarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Call number: MS 261

Personal Author: Kommers, Jean Hubertus Maria

Title: Prolegomena tot een psychologisch – anthropologische studie van de Australische Aborigines

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Relationship between psychoanalysis and anthropology in the study of culture and personality; G. Roheims work in Australia; totems of the Arunta; initiation; Porteuuss work on intelligence based on secondary sources

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 314/10

Personal Author: Downing, Jim

Title: Health education across cultural barriers / by Jim Downing

Publication info: 1972

Access: Open access - reading Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Need for cross cultural education, describes Institute for Aboriginal Development - programme (Pitjantjatjara and Aranda language teaching, orientation courses for nursing staff, child care for parents), methods of informing communities about courses, facilities available, teaching methods, assessment of results, suggestions for effective health services (including use of native communication methods)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Call number: MS 342

Personal Author: Reynolds, Peter Alan

Title: Totemism in Aboriginal Australia

Publication info: Perth 1962

Physical descrip: [iii], 22p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Consideration of the work of Durkheim, RadcliffeBrown, Elkin; analysis of the salient features of the Aranda (Spencer & Gillen, Strehlow); ethnography considered and analyzed

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 376

Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922

Title: Die Aranda-und Loritja-stamme in Zentral- Australien

Publication info: Frankfurt:Baer 1907

Physical descrip: 5v.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying, quotation open

Access: These conditions will change in 2012, No copying before year 2012

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: tr. into English by C. Chewings; 6v. (photocopy of MS. in Barr Smith Library, Univ. of Adelaide); Annotations from English version; v.1; Dreamtime, myths, traditions and journeyings of totemic ancestors, (Aranda); v.2; Myths and traditions relating to totemic beings, (Loritja); List of Aranda and Loritja totems; v.3; Totemic cults and ceremonies; v.4; Individual cult ceremonies, (Aranda & Loritja), some Loritja traditions; v.5; Birth and naming, play - description of games; Body mutilation; Initiation ceremonies - circumcision, subincision, defloration of girls, marriage, grading ceremonies, kinship tables, diffusion of systems, forbidden marriages and punishment, polygamy, polyandry, paederasty, unnatural sex practices; v.6; Death, burial, blood avenging, magic, sorcery, womens magic, medicine men;

Secret vocabulary of men, sign language of Aranda; Food and food restrictions, clothing and adornments; Trade and exchange, weapons and implements, fire making, numbers and time definitions; illustrations in original version include ceremonial objects and sacred sites, artefacts; Many myths and explanations given in phonetics and translation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 377

Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922

Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)

Title: [Aranda-Loritja-English dictionary, plus miscellaneous notes]

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: 1 box

Access: Open access – reading, closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dictionary found at Yuendumu; Identified by L. Reese as by Carl Strehlow & possibly translated by Pastor Scherer; Incl. misc. notes from an anthropology lecture course; 2p. Wailbri vocabulary and grammatical notes; religious tracts (language)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 394

Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922

Title: [Aranda-Loritja-English dictionary]

Publication info: n.p. 1976

Physical descrip: 223p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Second copy of dictionary found at Yuendumu; Identified by L. Reece as by Carl Strehlow & possibly translated by Pastor Scherer

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 432

Personal Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-

Title: Investigating Aranda plant classification and usage

Publication info: 1976

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work among Western Aranda in Hermannsburg area on ethno-botany; outlines progress of work; also use of Loritja informant; work extended to ethnozoology

Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. Ethnobotany Workshop, 15-16 May, 1976 -- [Papers] -Canberra , 1976

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Call number: MS 444

Personal Author: Middleton, Margaret R.

Title: The ecology of Aboriginal child health : conditions affecting the health of young Aboriginal children on a Central Australian settlement : a report of the work of the Aboriginal

Infant Morbidity Research Project at Yuendumu, 1969-1971, by Sarah H. Francis, Margaret R. Middleton, R.E.C. Penny, Christine A. Thompson and K.R. McConnochie : [2nd edition]
Publication info: Canberra 1971

Physical descrip: [3], 1iii, 504 l.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical, social and psychological factors in environment and their relation to health; history of contact between Europeans and Aborigines at Yuendumu and its health implications; demographic data, housing and facilities; health, mortality and morbidity rates, causes of death, growth patterns; child care and childrens physical and social environments; distribution of tasks and responsibilities in Walbiri family life; nutrition patterns contrasted with traditional diet; views and behaviour in relation to child health; relationship of child's health to environment; evaluation of the project, factors influencing research; conclusions and recommendations

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 467

Personal Author: Boyall, Jon F.

Title: The sanction of the supernatural in primitive societies

Publication info: 1950

Physical descrip: [vii], 124 l.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Relationship of religion to ethical and interpersonal behaviour; non obligatory and obligatory behavioural uniformities within societies; relationship of religion and law; Aranda used as example

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 469

Personal Author: Mobbs, Robyn

Title: Fertility controls elemental to human populations, focusing on Aboriginal Australia : a study in medical anthropology

Publication info: [St. Lucia, Qld] 1979

Physical descrip: xi, 125 l.

Access: Open access – reading, partial copying, closed quotation, not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the fertility controls inherent in the human reproductive systems, focusing on the Aranda, Tiwi and Kimberley groups, and also contemporary Aboriginal Brisbane, includes survey of anthropological demographic and medical approaches to human role of western contraception and abortion in the Brisbane Aboriginal community, recommendations for family planning services for Aborigines

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Call number: MS 486

Personal Author: Cawte, John

Title: Ethnopsychiatry in Central Australia. I. Traditional illnesses in the eastern Aranda people

Publication info: 1965

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Map shows territory of Walbiri and Iliaura; Descriptions of cases of organic illnesses, disorders associated with traditional belief and disorders caused by assimilation stresses and cultural transitions; Medicine-men; Possession by totemic animals, sorcery
Source: British Journal of Psychiatry -- 1965; v.111, no.480; 1069-1077 -- map; tpls.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 486
Personal Author: Cawte, John
Title: Ethnopsychiatry in Central Australia : I. Traditional illnesses in the eastern Aranda people
Publication info: 1968
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reprints article originally published in British Journal of Psychiatry, v.111, no.480, 1965; 10691077, q.v. for annotation
Source: An introduction to psychiatric aspects of the human ecology of the Australian outback, v.1 [1968, no.5]
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 486
Personal Author: Cawte, John
Title: An introduction to psychiatric aspects of the human ecology of the Australian outback
Publication info: Sydney 1968
Physical descrip: 2 v. (various pagings)
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vol.1 contains separate papers (some previously published); (1) An introduction to psychiatric aspects of the human ecology of the Australian outback; (2) The meaning of subincision of the urethra to Aboriginal Australians - J.E. Cawte, N. Djagamara & M.G. Barrett; (3) Tjimi and Tjagolo; ethnopsychiatry in the Kalumburu people of northwestern Australia; (4) Australian ethnopsychiatry in the field; a sampling in north Kimberley; (5) Ethnopsychiatry in Central Australia; I. Traditional illnesses in the eastern Aranda people; (6) Ethnopsychiatry in Central Australia; II. The evolution of illness in Walbiri lineage - by J.E. Cawte & M.A. Kidson; (7) Australian Aborigines in mental hospitals; (8) Language and pictorial representation in Aboriginal children; implications for transcultural psychiatry - by J.E. Cawte & L.G. Kiloh; (9) Patterns of behaviour disorder amongst the children of an Aboriginal population - by B.E. Nurcombe & J.E. Cawte; (10) Australian ethnopsychiatry; the Walbiri doctor - by J.E. Cawte & M.A. Kidson; (11) Medicine man - medical man; a note on faith in the doctor as exemplified by Australian Aborigines - J.E. Cawte & A.W. Steinbeck; (12) Aboriginal medicine man stone age relic; (13) The status of Aboriginal women in Australia; socio - psychiatric implications - by J.E. Cawte & D.A. Flemming; (14) Flight into wilderness as a psychiatric syndrome; some aspects of the human ecology of the arid zone; (15) A psychiatric service in the north; Vol.2 contains monograph - The serpent and the tide; culture contact and mental health in Australian Aborigines by J.E. Cawte & others; all items separately listed in bibliography
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 496
Personal Author: Dasen, Pierre R.
Title: Cognitive development in Aborigines of Central Australia : concrete operations and perceptual activities
Publication info: [Canb.] 1970
Physical descrip: xviii, 385p.
Access: Open access – reading, partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work with 55 children at Areyonga (Pitjantjara), 90 children at Hermannsburg (Aranda, Loritja & Pitjantjara) 880 Canberra children, 1968-1969; p.6-50; Review of the literature, crosscultural Piagetian research, research on perception; p.51-94; Hypotheses, methodology, background information (ecological & cultural characteristics of Aboriginal samples), sampling; p.95-154; Tests, materials, procedures & scoring; p.155-259; Results & discussion, operational tests, A - logicomathematical, B - spatial; p.260-305; Results & discussion, perceptual tests; p.306-315; General discussion, conclusion,

suggestions for future research; p.316-362; Appendices, application of comparative genetic psychology to education, pilot study, Canberra results for conservation tests, average scores for operational tests

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Call number: MS 507, MS 508

Personal Author: De Lemos, Marion M.

Title: The development of the concept of conservation in Australian Aboriginal children

Publication info: [Canb.] 1966

Physical descrip: xiii, 464p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork 1963-1966; Application of Piagets tests of intellectual development and compared with LevyBruhls theory of primitive thinking; General cultural and environmental background of children tested at Hermannsburg and Elcho; Details and results of testing procedures; Preliminary testing at Bagot, Milingimbi, Willowra

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Call number: MS 522

Personal Author: Chakravarti, Prithvindra

Title: A report [to A.I.A.S.] on WaRumungu

Publication info: [Canb.] 1967

Physical descrip: 15p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission, Closed copying, quotation open, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Field work Tennant Creek area 1966; Tribal area & boundaries, mythological stories Renners Springs shared with Walmanpas, Devils Marbles with Kaiditj & Unmatjari; Camping areas, population Tennant Creek 1966, present location of WaRumungu people; neighbor language Walmanba, Tjingili, Pinkanga, Wampaya, Wakaya, Kaititj, Aljawari, Unmatjari, Waljpiri Bilingual or multilingual ability, friendly terms with other tribes, marriages between groups; Initiation ceremonial places, inter-tribal meeting places Morphett Creek Waterhole, Frewena, MacLaren; Notes on recording of sign language; examples of pidjin, influence on language, no social dialect, grammatical investigation mainly pronouns & verbs, 20 phonemes, note on consonants, allophones, voicing, syllables; Language material WaRumunga & music of WaRumunga, Waljpiris, Anyul & Geawara taped List of informants Alice Springs, Banka Banka, Tennant Ck., Rockhampton Downs & Frewena, Warrabri

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 538
Personal Author: Gillen, Paul
Title: Syntactic structures in Aboriginal cult rights
Publication info: 1970
Physical descrip: [iii], 176, xvi p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Cleverman and Dreamtime paths to mystical knowledge; Jabuduruwa, Mbanbiuma and Gunabibi cults; phenomenal and behavioural, psychological and sociological and emic and etic premisses for explaining human behaviour; sociological, psychoanalytic, ethological, rationalist and symbolist theories of ritual; ritual sequences and syntactics; studies cults in Arnhem Land and Murngin and Aranda cults
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 561
Personal Author: Harvey, Alison
Title: Ethnic and sociological study of an Australian mixedblood group in Alice Springs, Northern Territory, with reference to ethnic assimilation and interaction of groups
Publication info: [Adel.] 1965
Physical descrip: 177p.
Access: Open access – reading, Copying permitted for private study, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: History of N.T., founding of Alice Springs, Aranda, early relationships with settlers; Govt. policy towards half castes; Considers the mixed-blood as an urban unit, genetics, generation levels, population census, legal status, social status in Alice Springs, European attitude, factors influencing European opinion; Employment welfare
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 584, MS 1435
Personal Author: Kearney, G .E. (George E.)
Title: Some aspects of the general cognitive ability of various groups of Aboriginal Australians as assessed by the Queensland test
Publication info: [Brisbane] 1966
Physical descrip: xxix, 479 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Cognitive ability tests, comparison with previous studies at Kimberley, La Grange Bay, Hermannsburg and Yuendumu; attitude of early settlers and administrators discussed; psychological study; notes on work previously done in New Guinea; demography, description of Yirrkala Mission; Pitjantjara tribes tested at Areyonga Settlement, Pintubi, Wailbi & Aranda from Papunya, Maningrida, Palm Island, Cherbourg, Dunwich people tested; comparisons made with Europeans & Papuans; 1600 subjects tested; statistical analysis of findings; extensive bibliography
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 639
Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008
Title: Significance of the circumcision boundary in Western Australia
Publication info: 1959
Physical descrip: 187 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Determines the extent to which the advance of circumcision among the tribes of W.A. is reflected in the present-day distribution of languages and cultural traits; data relating to previously unknown languages is set out; Comparative vocabularies (approx. 115 words); Study of sound and changes; Maps show languages, types of kinship, distribution of words; Comparisons of verb systems, nominal suffixes, sound systems & grammatical structures

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 658

Personal Author: Smythe, Charles W.

Title: Environment in the universe : totemic identity in central Australia, the comparison of two central Australian societies

Publication info: Columbia, Missouri 1973

Physical descrip: [ii], 113 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Discusses correlations between the environment and the social and territorial organization and cultural identity of two Australian societies - Aranda and Walbiri

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 659

Personal Author: Reynolds, Patricia Anne

Title: The religious status of Australian Aboriginal woman

Publication info: Perth 1962

Physical descrip: 27 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gives two opposing views on the sacred or profane position of women in religion (Warner & Kaberry); general survey of ethnographic data; womens participation in and knowledge of sacred rites, ceremonies & beliefs of the men; womens own sacred rites & position of women in mythology; major areas involved - Arnhem Land, North Australia, Kimberleys, and districts covered by Aranda & Euahlayi tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 673

Personal Author: Salter, Michael A. (Michael Albert)

Title: Games and pastimes of the Australian Aboriginal

Publication info: Edmonton, Canada 1967

Physical descrip: xiv, 203 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recreational activities classified according to the predominant characteristics of Aboriginal culture, and their association with the major aspects in this culture, such as economic, political, domestic, ceremonial, etc.; play as means of recreation, education and promoting internal relationships; details on games and pastimes; results, and indications for further research

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Call number: MS 706
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: [Primers for Traeger Park Primary School, Alice Springs]
Publication info: Alice Springs 1976
Physical descrip: 12 v. (various pagings)
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contents; Cubby houses - Lets play school - A little girl goes fishing - Me and my family - Me and my sister go fishing - News talk - Pigs, figs and pegs - Playing with things with wheels - Things we do at school - This is me - A visit to my sister -; We went to Emily Gap/Nurn Emily Gap Ihik; Series of primers prepared by Margaret Sharpe from stories told by children; The last in the set is told in both English and Aranda
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 711
Personal Author: Tonkinson, John R.
Title: Australian Aboriginal art : the Aranda and their tjurunga
Publication info: [Nedlands] 1964
Physical descrip: iv,[36] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Brief analysis of forms of art among Australian Aborigines followed by a specific analysis of designs and functions of Aranda ritual objects based entirely on secondary sources
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 712:MS 713
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Vocabulary of Pitjandjara, the language of the natives of the Great Western Desert
Publication info: [Adelaide]
Physical descrip: 138 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based principally on field notes; alphabetically listed, native word - English; with some words of Pintubi, Ngalia, Kukatja, Nga; dadjara, Wirangu, Nanatadjara, Aranda, Janjundjadjara & Wordaka languages
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Call number: MS 771
Personal Author: Villiers, Linda E.
Title: Magic and sorcery : among the desert people and Arnhem Landers
Publication info: 1973
Physical descrip: [ii], 118 l.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Theoretical analysis of magic and sorcery; elements of sorcery - instruments, rite, spell and performer; forms of magic - productive, protective and destructive, compares Gunwinggu, Murngin, Walbiri, Aranda and Bidjandjara; sources of power; ecological comparison of areas
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 785
Personal Author: Hartwig, M. C.
Title: The progress of white settlement in the Alice Springs district and its effect upon the Aboriginal inhabitants 1860 - 1894
Publication info: Adelaide 1965
Physical descrip: xxiii, 669 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed history with emphasis on EuropeanAboriginal relationships; Aranda, Unmatjera, Loritja, Iliaura, Kaititja, Walbiri, Wonkamala; meaning of tribal unit, horde, clan, group; local organization, leadership, kinship, age-grades, sex groups; dichotomy of sexes in economy and religion; material culture - weapons, implements, magical objects, body decoration, clothing, food, hunting and collecting; all aspects of religion, totemism, spirit children; punishments; history of policies for assimilation/segregation; Aborigines reaction to white mans progress - resistance usually if water supply threatened; depredations and murders by natives; story of growth and failure of Hermannsburg Mission; many authorities quoted throughout
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 798
Personal Author: Devitt, Jeannie
Title: Field notes 18 May 1981- 8 May 1982.
Publication info: Utopia Station, NT, 1981-1982.
Physical descrip: 4 v. in 2 : ill., tables
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Diary of fieldwork carried out at Utopia and surrounding area especially at Angula outstation; describes daily camp life and activities focussing on ethnobotanical research; details of plant foods, their collection and use, related to nutrition and health of Anmatjirra and Alyawarra people; includes numerous vernacular terms
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 859
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Luridja field notes
Publication info: 1959
Physical descrip: [234] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 862
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: [Aranda field notes]
Publication info: 1959
Physical descrip: 2 pts; [645, 91 l.]
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See also A.I.A.S. tapes A4580-1, 4585, 4592-5 held in Audiovisual Archives; See Finding Aid for full details
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to finding aids at <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 925
Personal Author: Grandowski, Edwin
Title: Lebens-Ablaufe bei den Aranda (Zentral- Australien) und den Hagenberggleuten (Neuguinea) : ethnosozilogischer Versuch einer Gegenuberstellung
Publication info: Berlin 1956
Physical descrip: [xvi], 321 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based entirely on secondary sources; general account of Aranda culture and life cycle; social divisions
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1216
Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)
Title: Submission for the Establishment of an Interpreter Training Program at the Institute of Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs
Publication info: [Alice Springs 1978
Physical descrip: [ii], 52 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Aims and rationale of programme; training of interpreters; physical needs of programme; training Aborigines as instructors; implementation of programme; budget; training Aranda, Western Desert Group, and Ngarrka Group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrka languages
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Call number: MS 1285 box 2 item 2
Personal Author: Barratt, Glynn, 1944-
Title: The Baldwin Spencer (1908) collection in St Petersburg, with special reference to its Arunta element [English /Russian]
Publication info: [1994] 1994
Physical descrip: 68 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1285 box 2 item 3
Personal Author: Barratt, Glynn, 1944-
Title: Baltic resources for Aboriginal studies (I) : The Carl Strehlow Arunta collection and other Aboriginal holdings at the National Museum of Finland, Helsinki [English /German] / Glynn Barratt
Publication info: [1993] 1993
Physical descrip: 84 leaves; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Biography of Carl Strehlow with reference to his work at Killalpanina and Hermannsburg, and the antagonism between Spencer and Strehlow; inventories of Aboriginal artefact collections in Helsingfors (Helsinki) from museums in Berlin, Leipzig, mostly Aranda, but others from other parts of Australia and the Pacific
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1348 (B)(1)
Personal Author: Brandl, E. J. (Eric Joseph), 1923-1974
Title: Report on investigation relating to the Pine Valley Reserve, Alice Springs area
Publication info: [Darwin] 1973
Physical descrip: [12] l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Investigation to ascertain significance of area and sites to living Aborigines (Aranda); description of sites; names of possible trustees and rangers; suggestions for development and protection of the area
Source: Brandl, E.J. - Papers, notes, maps and correspondence - Darwin, Perth, 1958-74 -- pt. (B)(1)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1376
Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)
Title: Texts on the social system of the Atynyamatana people with grammatical notes : drafts
Publication info: Paris 1970
Physical descrip: [731] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Published in Pacific Linguistics Series D-21, 1974 q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1399
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Dictionaries of northern Australian languages / arranged and typed by J. Trefry
Publication info: Sydney
Physical descrip: [267] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Amijanal, Djaminjung, Djaru, Djauan, Gunavidji, Gudjaliviea, Gunba; Ian, Laragia, Tiwi, Wadjigin, Waramunga, Yaoru, Yaralde (SA) - English word-lists
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 1409

Personal Author: Whitehead, Harriet

Title: A re - examination of Australian totemism

Publication info: Chicago 1966

Physical descrip: [i], 37 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of Australian ethnography relating to totemism, and a review of theoretical formulations on the subject; structural analysis of Aboriginal totemism and cosmology, drawing on secondary sources; major focus on Murngin and Aranda data

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 584, MS 1435

Personal Author: Kearney, G .E. (George E.)

Title: Some aspects of the general cognitive ability of various groups of Aboriginal Australians as assessed by the Queensland test

Publication info: [Brisbane] 1966

Physical descrip: xxix, 479 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Cognitive ability tests, comparison with previous studies at Kimberley, La Grange Bay, Hermannsburg and Yuendumu; attitude of early settlers and administrators discussed; psychological study; notes on work previously done in New Guinea; demography, description of Yirrkala Mission; Pitjantjara tribes tested at Areyonga Settlement, Pintubi, Wailbi & Aranda from Papunya, Maningrida, Palm Island, Cherbourg, Dunwich people tested; comparisons made with Europeans & Papuans; 1600 subjects tested; statistical analysis of findings; extensive bibliography

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 1446

Personal Author: Moizo, Bernard

Title: Les rites Intichiuma chez les Arandas - problemes de description et danalyse dune liturgie funeraire Australienne

Publication info: Nanterre, France 1978

Physical descrip: [ii], 131 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Religious beliefs, mythology and ritual among the Aranda based on secondary sources; analysis of the Intichiuma ritual; the role of the ritual objects in religious belief & practice

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1538

Personal Author: Liebler, O.

Personal Author: Koch-Grunberg, T.

Title: Sammlung Missionar Liebler, Central-Australien, aufgenommen Theodor Koch-Grünberg, Sept. 1921
Publication info: 1980
Physical descrip: 139 l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Held in Men's Cupboard
Annotation: Catalogue of Aranda and Luritja artefacts collected by O. Liebler at Hermannsburg and other places in Central Australia and now held in Linden Museum, Stuttgart; details of each item and where acquired; catalogue appears to be Liebler's original documentation copied by Koch-Grünberg
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 1546
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Daughters of the dreaming
Publication info: 1980
Physical descrip: xvi, 369 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Womens role in anthropology and in Aboriginal society; womens ritual with special reference to land, health, initiation; Warlpiri, Kaititj, Alyawarra, Warramunga women at Warrabri
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Call number: MS 1570
Personal Author: Tunstill, Guy
Title: Rhythmic considerations in the melodic structure of the Urumbula song from south and central Australia
Publication info: 1979
Physical descrip: 95 l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Musicological analysis of songs associated with the Amewara-Tjilpa-Urumbula myth complex, based on recordings by Aboriginal men and women, mainly Aranda speakers
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 1659 (A3)
Personal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Title: Black lightning : Aborigines and fire in central Australia and the Western Desert
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1982
Physical descrip: [i], 43 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: European records of burning - 1860 to 1940; uses of fire among the Warlpiri, Pintubi, Anmatjera, Winanba and Pitjantjatjara
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Call number: MS 1827
Personal Author: Latz, P. K. (Peter Kenneth)
Title: Bushfires and bushtucker : Aborigines and plants in central Australia

Publication info: 1982
Physical descrip: iv, [428] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Uses of plants and associated insects for subsistence, technology, toys, ornaments, medicine and in ritual; role in religious and totemic systems, song (with Aranda example) and paintings; Aboriginal taxonomy; use of fire and effects; species list with names in Alyawarra, Anmatjirra, Aranda, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara and Warlpiri languages; food list and nutritional analysis
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 1847
Personal Author: Anderson, Mal E.
Title: Flight from Walpiriland : [television documentary script]
Publication info: Newtown, NSW 1982
Physical descrip: ii, 43 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Accounts drawn from oral and written sources of Coniston Massacre, trials of prisoners and Enquiry into Police Conduct
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 1894
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Home Affairs and Territories
Title: File of papers : medical inspection of natives of southern portion of the Northern Territory / by H. Basedow
Publication info: Melbourne 1985
Physical descrip: [155] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report on conditions at Hermannsburg Mission Stn, The Bungalow, Alice Springs, on pastoral properties generally, prevalence of disease and incidence of infant mortality; lists names of 540 patients (Arunndta, Aluridja and 1 Kaitish) from Charlotte Waters, New Crown Point, Old Crown Point, Horseshoe Bend, Idracowra, Henbury, Hermannsburg, Alice Springs, Heavitree Gap, Undoolya, Loves Creek, Arltunga, Harts Range,; Winneckes Depot, Bond Springs, Deep Well, Mt Burrell, Alice Well, Crown Point
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 2008
Personal Author: Harkins, Jean, 1951-
Title: How many Aboriginal Englishes
Publication info: 1984
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Questions accepted models of language acquisition on which current Australian educational practice is based, and suggests that Arrernte children learning English receive input from multiplicity of sources, Yeperenye as example

Source: Australian Linguistic Society -- Conference, Alice Springs, 1984. Pre-circulation papers -- Alice Springs , 1984; 1-4 - - bibl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 2073

Personal Author: Dolinska, Magdalena

Title: Wapocazena sztuka plemienia Arenda z Australii Srodkewj : The contemporary art of the Aranda tribe from Central Australia

Publication info: 1982

Physical descrip: 120 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Outline of environment, culture and traditional ceremonial art; role of Hermannsburg Mission in culture change; detailed study of the art of Albert Namatjira and his school including role of R. Battarbee

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 2125

Corporate Author: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies

Added Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940

Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Added Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Audition sheets for tape transfers from cylinders made at the British Institute of Recorded Sound / auditioned by A. Moyle

Publication info: [Canberra] 1985

Physical descrip: 103 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contents; (1) AIAS transfers of Torres Strait cylinders, 1898 recorded during the Cambridge Anthropological Expedition led by A.C. Haddon; (2) W.B. Spencers recordings in central Australia, 1901; (3) W.B. Spencers recordings in Northern Territory, including Bathurst Is., 1912; (4) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in Western Australia, 1912; (5) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in South Australia, 1914; Tabulated records of time, number of cylinder, container inscriptions, type of voice, instruments, duration, spoken announcements; arranged by AIAS Archieve Number; Murray, Mabuia, Saibai and Yam Islands; Aranda, Tiwi, Mara, Waduman, Murununga(), Yukul, Nallakum, Ngarla, Warienga and Talaindji tribes

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: MS 2134

Personal Author: Davies, E. Harold (Edward Harold)

Title: [Notebooks on Alice Springs and Hermannsburg expeditions, 1927 - 1929]

Publication info: 1927-29.

Physical descrip: 1 box : music

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Field diaries, expedition reports and draft papers; detailed account of songs recorded at Macumba River, Alice Springs, Koonibba, Penong, Yardea, Ooldea and Hermannsburg (mostly Arunta/Arrernte); some transcription of song words and music

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 2189
 Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt
 Title: Papers of Gerhardt Laves [manuscript]
 Publication info: 1929-1932
 Physical descrip: 7 boxes (1.26 metres) (MS 2188)
 Physical descrip: 14 boxes (2.43 metres) (MS 2189)
 Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Access: NOTE: the WA Noongar community have requested that access to the Kurrin field notes be restricted to all researchers until further notice
 Annotation: Linguistic notes for languages of North Coast and Queensland border of New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Darwin and Daly River, Cape York and Murray Island, and particularly Gumbainggirr and Karajarri; for full details see finding aid or On-line records; detailed index prepared by L.G. Cromwell available On-line
 Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to Manuscript finding aids at <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2205

Personal Author: Willis, Eileen

Title: Servant of two masters : a study of an Aboriginal Health Worker Literacy program in the Southern Region of the Northern Territory

Publication info: 1985

Physical descrip: vii, 215 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Evaluation of literacy training programs implemented by rural health Sisters; sees resistance to teaching caused by marginality of education in health programs, low status of adult education, stressful working conditions, lack of support from medical officers and Aboriginal communities; program based on Government policy of selfmanagement; reviews Aboriginal concepts of health and attitudes to health care; Institute for Aboriginal Development participation in training; communities Pintupi-Luritja, Pitjantjatjara, Yankunytjatjara, Alyawarre, Anmatyerre, Kaytetye, Arrernte, Warumungu and Warlpiri

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Call number: MS 2215

Personal Author: Morton, John A.

Title: Sustaining desire : a structuralist interpretation of myth and male cult in Central Australia

Publication info: 1985

Physical descrip: 2 vols.; diags., ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: A structuralist and psychoanalytic analysis (drawing on Levi- Strauss and Lacan) of Aranda myth and ritual based largely on extant literature; includes a history of ethnographic work on the Aranda; review of previous interpretations of Aboriginal religion (Durkheim, Roheim and Stanner); detailed analysis of various myths and myth cycles (sky, emu, dingo, native cat, bandicoot, world creation and separation, origin of humanity, generational conflict, relationship between man and ancestors); ethnozoology, totemism and mythic interpretation; phases of ritual life (male participation in womens ritual, initiation, adult increase ceremonies) and their link with psychic development; interpretive symbolic and psychoanalytic analysis of the initiation ritual cycle (naming, tossing, circumcision, subincision, ingkura); role of ritual objects; conception of, identity with and duties towards ritual objects

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 2224

Personal Author: Bennett, David (David H.)

Title: Inter-species ethics : Australian perspectives : a cross-cultural study of attitudes towards non-human animal species

Publication info: Canberra , 1986 1986
Physical descrip: vi, 173 p.; diag.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Compares European Australian philosophers with Aranda, Wik Munggan world view, ecology especially as regards animals; totemism, increase ritual, food sharing, taboos
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Call number: MS 2241 (Held Womens Cupboard)
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Group project on Andagarinja women
Publication info: Adelaide : University of Adelaide, 1967
Physical descrip: 154 p. : maps
Access: Closed access -Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Note: depositor is Luise Hercus
Annotation: Field work Oodnadatta, 1966; notes on Marree Reserve, 26 residents; Aranda, Dieri, Andagarinja, Wongadjaga, Gujani, Wonganuru with plates of area, some residents & notes; Oodnadatta, 3 reserves; Camp A; humpies, apathy of younger men very apparent; Camp B; humpies, fresh water difficulties for Aborigines; notes on 7 women, trachoma disability; married women only active in ceremonies, map of camp sites of 2 ancestral women, drawing; womens fight Pension day; legend of Yam women enacted, preparation, song, body decoration; Printi ceremony, sand drawing, cooking lizard, painting for final Printi dance; men at Oodnadatta; Yumpi Jack medicine man; notes on Urumbula ceremony; Allendale Station Aboriginal quarry; 115 plates
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Call number: MS 2368
Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.
Title: Papers, manuscripts, letters, pamphlets, circulars, press clippings and related material
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes ethnographic material; data on culture; contact and living conditions of Aborigines, mainly Aranda and Warlpiri, with some Luridja, Arabanna and Pitjantjatjara material; correspondence and reports on Hermannsburg, Finke River, Mt Margaret, Tennant Creek, Aurukun, Oenpelli and Bathurst Island missions; notes on Ooldea; word-list from Yass, NSW; see finding aid for full details
ElectronicAccess: Click here for access to Manuscript Finding aids at <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 2370
Personal Author: McKnight, David, 1935-2006

Title: Australian Aboriginal marriage class systems : an analysis of their operation with particular reference to the Mornington Islanders of northern Queensland
Publication info: [London] 1977
Physical descrip: 510 p.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Surveys membership determination of Australian sections, subsections and semi-moieties; examination of the literature and previous models of marriage class systems; role of subsections in marriage, totemism and dancing; refers to many tribes particularly Lardil tribe, Mornington Is and Aranda, N.T., history of Lardil
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Call number: MS 2455
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: Sacred objects : Central Australian tjuringas and sacred boards, their design and significance
Publication info: Norwood, S.A. 1976
Physical descrip: 313 l.
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Objects collected from Pitjantjara, Angundjara and Aranda (); sacred sites and other sacred objects; mythological associations
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language
Publication info: [Sydney:1963]
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyriru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyriru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2481

Personal Author: Duelke, Britta

Added Author: Duelke, Britta

Title: Frauen und ihre Beziehungen zum Land : Zur Problematik geschlechtsspezifischer ethnologischer Forschungen in Zentral- Australien / vorgelegt von Britta Duelke

Publication info: Frankfurt am Main , 1985 1985

Physical descrip: 173 leaves; ill., maps, port.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Studies identity of Central Australian women using group models; concludes men and women have separate but complementary life spheres in religion, daily life and social organisation; aims to redress misrepresentations of womens status by male researchers; examines relationship of women to land, their participation in land rights negotiations; role in local organisations; Warlpiri kinship and relationship of kirda and kurdungurlu to land; yawalyu ritual; study sample of Warlpiri, Warumungu, Kaytetye and Alyawarre women at Warrabri, examples from research on Pitjantjatjara, Arrernte and Yankunytjatjara

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Call number: MS 2535

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Collected papers 1911-1929, 1911-1929

Publication info: 1911

Physical descrip: 2 boxes; ill., geneal. tables

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See Finding Aid for details

ElectronicAccess: Click here for access to Finding aids at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 2600

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Added Author: Barwick, Linda

Added Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Analytical data - texts, rhythms and explanations from Inma Ngintaka and related ceremonies under different names, [1988]

Publication info: 1988

Physical descrip: 98 leaves; music

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Versions of Inma Ngintaka songs from Dreaming tracks of Perenti lizard, recorded by C.J. and A.M. Ellis, Tindale, Strehlow, Munn and Wallace; Pitjantjatjara, Arrernte, Luritja and Antikirinya texts

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Call number: MS 2743

Title: Andagarinja/English word list

Publication info: [Adelaide] , 1969 1969

Physical descrip: 46, 39 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation..Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bilingual dictionary; includes loan words from Aranda (Arrernte)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3033

Corporate Author: Australian Linguistic Society. Conference (1984 :Alice Springs, N.T.)

Title: Australian Linguistics Society Conference, Alice Springs, 1984 : papers, abstracts of papers and handouts

Publication info: Alice Springs , 1984 1984

Physical descrip: 1 box; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & quotation. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Orthography, morphology, syntax, grammar and sign language for some Central Australian languages; Tiwi orthography and Kuku-Yalanji narratives; for further details see Finding Aid

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 3114

Personal Author: Wootten, John Halden, 1922-

Title: Significant Aboriginal sites in area of proposed Junction Waterhole Dam, Alice Springs / J.H. Wootten

Publication info: 1992

Physical descrip: 145 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report on the effects of a proposed dam on Aboriginal interests in Alice Springs; historical background to dam proposals; significance of the area to the Arrernte - includes social and mythological importance of affected sites, relationship to land, role of knowledge, kinship and association with sites; other effects and considerations; summary of conclusions
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3121

Personal Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-

Title: White flour, white power : colonial authority, rationing and the family in Central Australia / Tim Rowse

Publication info: 1989 1989

Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rationing, assimilation policy and the Aboriginal family in Central Australia c.1910-1940; Aboriginal and colonial models of reciprocity in exchange/rationing of goods and labour - power and generational conflict in Aranda society and the dilemma of colonial authority; historical contexts of colonial interactions - pastoral and mining industry, Hermannsburg and Alice Springs; theories of assimilation, problems of rationing and models of the Aboriginal family; failure of assimilation (managed consumption) in the cattle industry - labour regulation, education and administrative opposition - case study of the Alyawarra (1975); assimilation (parental substitution) on government settlements in the Western Desert; paradoxes of family welfare programs; Alice Springs town camps, household definition and domestic economy

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3131

Personal Author: Doohan, Kim

Title: One family, different country : the development and persistence of an Aboriginal community at Finke, Northern Territory / by Kim Doohan

Publication info: 1989 1989

Physical descrip: ix, 222 leaves; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the Aputula Aboriginal community, Finke, Central Australia; geographic, economic and contact history; concept of community; history of the pastoral and railway industry in the region - violent conflict and resistance; pastoral industry expansion and Aboriginal relation to the industry to 1950; population movement and decline - epidemic disease, violence and migration; Southern Arrernte (Aranda), Arrernte and Western Desert (Luritja) inter relationship; concepts of tribe and tribal boundaries - nomenclature; station life and social change - residence and marriage patterns; formation of the Finke Community; inheritance of right to sites and religious knowledge; Aboriginal administration of Aputula; models of community; mobility and residence patterns; community layout and census data

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Call number: MS 3155

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: An Aranda grammar [English/Aranda] / T.G.H. Strehlow

Publication info: 1938

Physical descrip: 108 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Grammar of Aranda described in word classes; declensions of nouns and conjugations of verbs show morphology; compares Arandic dialect differences

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3179
 Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
 Title: [Australian languages material : field notes]
 Publication info: 1880-1912
 Physical descrip: 1 box + 1 folder.
 Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Phonology, grammatical information and vocabulary for languages all over Australia, with emphasis on Victorian languages; for details see Finding Aids
 ElectronicAccess: Click here for access to Finding aids at <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Waljen language (A11) (WA SH51-06)
 Language/Group: Waljen people (A11) (WA SH51-06)
 Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Call number: MS 3189

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Australian vocabularies, [Field notes] 1938-1963

Publication info: 1938-1963

Physical descrip: 1 box

Access: Access conditions apply (check deposit form for details) NB vocabularies are written in parallel. Permission should be sought for ALL languages.

Annotation: Comparative vocabularies of languages in many parts of Australia; Warlpiri, Aranda, Pintupi and Kukatja vocabularies; divisions by moiety and section of thirteen Queensland tribes; further details in finding aid.

ElectronicAccess: Click here for access to Finding aids at

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mularidji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mularidji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 3285

Personal Author: Dickins, Jane

Title: Shielding the Dreaming : a formal analysis of Central Australian shield designs / Jane Dickins

Publication info: 1992 1992

Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings); ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Regional and chronological variation in the iconography of painted Central Australian shield designs; examines Western Desert (Pintupi, Warlpiri) and Central Desert (Arrente and Alyawarre) graphic systems and their adaptations; role of shields; contact history - effects of assimilation and self-determination; acrylic art movement and its socio-cultural significance; analysis of stylistic variation; argues for a division between Western Desert and Central Desert design conventions and for temporal change corresponding to major periods of contact history

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 3360

Personal Author: Moisseff, Marika

Title: Reve et rites chez les Aranda : une mediation operee par un objet culturel, le Churinga [French] / maitrise specialisee d'ethnologie preparee par Marika Moisseff

Publication info: 1988 1988

Physical descrip: [iv], 309 leaves; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analysis of the Dreaming stories of Arrernte and their linkage with land; role of churinga in Arandic ritual; presence of spirit children; rites and ceremonies associated with birth, puberty, fertility; symbolism of Ingkura ceremonial of initiation and Quabara fertility rite; in holistic Arandic society, section system has ritual roles, churinga both personal and associated with place

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3423

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: Thutirla-Pula : the two boys / translation by Luise A. Hercus, site information by Vlad Potezny

Publication info: [199-] 1990

Physical descrip: v, 74 leaves; col. ill., ports., map (folded)

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Two boys song cycle involving rain-making covers territory and sites in Lower Southern Aranda, Wangkangurru, Ngamini, Karangura, Yarluyandi, Wangkamadla, Wangkayutyurru and Antekerrepinhe; illustrations and detail of sites

Language/Group: Antekerrepinhe / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepinhe / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group:Wanggamanha/ Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Call number: MS 3439

Personal Author: Moisseeff, Marika

Added Author: Houseman, Michael

Added Author: McKenzie, Alwyn Hamilton, b. 1959

Title: Davenport community profile 1993 : aspects of an Aboriginal village in South Australia / Dr Marika Moisseeff with the collaboration of Dr Michael Houseman, Mr Alwyn McKenzie

Publication info: 1994 1994

Physical descrip: 230, [40] p.; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed analysis of social, cultural and economic data of the Davenport community derived from interviews and questionnaires; statistics on population structure including age, sex, tribal affiliation, place of birth and religious affiliation; housing, household equipment and expenses, characteristics of the family; education, qualifications and employment; health problems including causes of death and alcohol and tobacco consumption; leisure pursuits, sports, reading, TV preferences and participation in the community council

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Call number: MS 3486

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: Potezny, Vlad

Title: Yurkunangu and Kurkari : the two snakes / translation by Luise A. Hercus, site information by Vlad Potezny

Publication info: 1995 1995

Physical descrip: 103 leaves; col. ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lake Eyre Basin myth of the Two Snakes as old men linking Aranda, Arabana and Kuyani country; interlinear text in Wangkanguru and English; description of associated sites

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 3511 v 4 pt (3)(2)
Personal Author: Carter, Isabel, 1916-
Title: This nurse speaks Arunta [Lily Kunoth]
Publication info: 1955
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Biographical sketch
Source: Woman -- 19 Dec. 1955; 13 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3511 v 4 pt (3)(2)
Title: Oneness in the dead heart : art [of W. Ricketts]
Publication info: 1955
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work inspired by Arunta
Source: Time - - 21 Feb. 1955; 66 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3515
Personal Author: Von Sturmer, John Richard
Title: [Hermannsburg papers]
Publication info: 1968-1977
Physical descrip: 3 boxes (20cm), 2 boxes (10cm), 1 card index : ill., photos, newspaper clippings
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Papers relating to work on the Hermannsburg Project 1973 -1977; includes genealogies; see finding aid for full details
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to finding aids at <http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3539
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Keringke : an eastern Arrernte ritual and rock art site, Central Australia / by R.G. Gunn
Publication info: 1995
Physical descrip: iii, 91 p., 11 leaves of col. plates; ill., maps
Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-library loan. Open copying & use - communities only (see deposit form for details)
Access: Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3542
Personal Author: Cleary, Syd
Added Author: Webb, Alan
Added Author: Gunn, R.G. (Robert George)
Title: Akarre Arrernte mythology and places of the Dulcie Ranges, Central Australia : transcript of taped conversations with Traditional Owners / by S. Cleary, A. Webb & R.G. Gunn
Publication info: 1994 1994

Physical descrip: 81 p., 11 leaves of col. plates; ill., map
Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission. Open copying & use - communities only. (see deposit form for details) Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3592
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Inteyerre: A southern Arrernte rock art and ritual site complex, central Australia.
Publication info: 1997
Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Archaeological survey of Inteyerre ritual site complex; survey of the associated ceremony and mythology - mainly derived from the published sources; custodians identified; description and location of rock art, surface scatters and ethnographic features; relation to other art complexes in Central Australia; site management recommendations
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 3643
Personal Author: Wilkins, David P.
Title: Mparntwe Arrernte (Aranda) : studies in the structure and semantics of grammar / by David P. Wilkins.
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: 2 v. [xxx, 621 leaves] : maps ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Descriptive overview of the Mparntwe Arrernte language and how the language reflects and responds to the sociocultural concerns of the speakers
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 4033
Personal Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne)
Title: Kin and country : aspects of the use of kinterms in Arandic languages / Jennifer Green.
Publication info: c1998.
Physical descrip: vi, 112 p. : map ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Suggests that factors such as the relationship between people and country and countries and the Dreaming are significant in determining the use of kinterms in Arandic languages ; morphosyntax and grammar of kinterms ; Arandic social organisation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 4034
Personal Author: Kral, Inge.
Title: The socio-historical development of literacy in Arrernte / Inge Kral.
Publication info: c2000.
Physical descrip: viii, 143 p. : ill., map ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Explores the introduction and development of vernacular literacy in western, central and eastern Arrernte; stresses the importance of a social context for meaningful vernacular literacy, and role of family in the acquisition and transmission of literacy practices
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 4095
Personal Author: Hicks, Cedric Stanton, Sir, 1892-1976
Title: Just in time : a physiologist among the nomad tribes of Central Australia 1929-1939
Publication info: 1974
Physical descrip: 175 leaves : 2 leaves of ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Account of physiological experiment conducted on Australian Aboriginal people, Central Australia, 1929-39;Aborigines as Palaeolithic;includes brief reference to Wood Jones, Kramer, Tindale, Hale, Cleland, Campbell, Harvey Johnson, Wilkinson, Hugo Grey, Pullein, Kenneth Fry, Pat Stocker;description of Anmatjira men and basal metabolism experiments (1931, Cockatoo Creek);blood letting and wild dog ceremonial preparation;feet and wound treatment; copulation, subincision and conception beliefs;Mt Liebig (1932) reference to Namajira and Batterbee; experiments on Ngalia men;appearance of Pintobe people ? Ngalia greeting ceremony;brief reference to Strehlow;Luritja people, Ernabella;native tobacco; physiology of heat loss in sleep ? sleeping posture; Aboriginal culture and environmental limitations and adaptation;extensive observations on emu poison (*Duboisia hopwoodii*) and pituri use ? botanical history

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-05)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Call number: MS 4175

Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)

Title: Alyemperrke : an eastern Arrernte rock art and dreaming site

Publication info: 2002

Access: Closed access - Community permission, Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description of rock engraving site;techniques and motif description;interpretation of the rock art - mythological associations

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 4287

Title: Strehlow Conference 2002 Papers

Physical descrip: 1 box

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Call number: MS 4499

Personal Author: Traves, Nicole Marie.

Title: Against many odds [manuscript] : documenting the journey of Irrkerlantye: a capacity building model for Eastern and Central Arrernte families known as Ngkarte Mikwekenhe Community / by Nicole Marie Traves.

Publication info: 2005.

Physical descrip: 237 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm. + 2 DVDs, 1 CD-ROM.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 4534

Corporate Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit

Added Author: Farrell, Rita

Title: Simpson Desert Regional Reserve and Conservation Park : South Australia

Publication info: 2006

Physical descrip: 2 v. : ill., maps (some folded), ports

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Call number: MS 4550
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Irnte : an Eastern Arrernte Atyelpelpe Dreaming and rock art site in the Simpson Desert, Central Australia / by R.G. Gunn
Publication info: 2003
Physical descrip: 30 leaves : col. ill
Access: "Restricted report " - Held in Men's Cupboard
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description of site;reference to associated mythology;description of rock art - motif types and numbers
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: MS 4569
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: The grammar of Arandic kinship terminology : a survey / Gavan Breen
Publication info: [1999-2002]
Physical descrip: 85 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report of a fieldwork study of Arandic grammar associated with relationship terminology; includes charts of Eastern Arrernte and Kaytetye kinship systems
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Call number: MS 4663
Added Author: Reynolds, Robyn
Title: Arrernte dictionary
Publication info: [1992?]
Physical descrip: 1 v. + 1 computer disk.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 10
Personal Author: Albrecht, F. W. (Friedrich Wilhelm), 1894-1984
Title: The gospel and the nomadic Aranda in Central Australia
Publication info: 1950
Physical descrip: 5p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Facts behind translation of the New Testament into Aranda by C. and T.G.H. Strehlow; Difficulties for the Aborigines in understanding; Progress made in training at Hermannsburg; (Taken from negative photostat of typed statement dated November, 1950 in Mitchell Library)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 11
Personal Author: Albrecht, F. W. (Friedrich Wilhelm), 1894-1984
Title: The history of the Alice Springs Lutheran Church
Publication info: Alice Springs 1954
Physical descrip: 9 1

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: History of the mission and its work among the Aranda and Loritjas; Also mentions Hermannsburg and Finke River; Appendix by Paul G.E. Albrecht
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 33

Title: Aboriginal arts in Australia Monday 21st May Friday 25th May

Publication info: 1973

Physical descrip: [1], 19 l.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Sessions of program; descriptions of items on exhibition; work by Walbiri, Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara at Ernabella and Indulkana, Aranda and from Alligator Rivers Region

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 33

Corporate Author: Australian Council for the Arts. Aboriginal Arts Board

Title: [Documentation concerning] Exhibition of Aboriginal arts and crafts : Playhouse Gallery, Canberra

Publication info: 1973

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Documentation accompanying collection of Aboriginal arts and crafts; Notes on Arnhem Land bark painting; (including some by Otto Parerootja, Claude Panka & Richard Mokatarinja); Aranda paintings; Maningrida arts and crafts; boomerangs, spears; didgeridu; Pitjantjatjara wood carving and crafts at Ernabella and Indulkana; baskets; Hermannsburg leatherwork; Tiwi screen printing; Cape Barren shell necklaces and Thancoupe the potter
Source: In; Australian Council for the Arts. Aboriginal Arts Board National Seminar Aboriginal arts in Australia

Monday 21st May - Friday 25th May [1973]; p. 13-18

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: PMS 141

Personal Author: Bern, John Edward

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on Northern Territory cattle station survey : field trip 18.1.1969 - 24.4.1969

Publication info: 1970

Physical descrip: 16p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Survey of area N.E. of Alice Springs, area bounded by Harts Range in the south, the Ammaroo beef road in the north & Stuart Highway in the west; Harts Range - decline in Aboriginal population; Utopia residential pattern - E. Aranda, 4-section system, clans, moieties, intrusion of Wailbri & Central Aranda subsection terminology, marriage; External movement, employment, daily life; movement for ritual; Sacred sites & camp sites, some shelters with rock paintings; Mcdonald Downs - mainly Aljawarra - residence pattern, increase ritual area, movement; Census & tribal data - Aileron, Alcoota, Bushy Park, Lucy Creek, Macdonald Downs, Mount Riddock, Ooratippra, Tti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 144

Personal Author: Bern, John Edward

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on Northern Territory cattle station survey : field trip 18.1.1969 - 24.4.1969

Publication info: 1970

Physical descrip: 16p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access – reading, open copying & quotation

Annotation: Survey of area N.E. of Alice Springs, area bounded by Harts Range in the south, the Ammaroo beef road in the north & Stuart Highway in the west; Harts Range - decline in Aboriginal population; Utopia residential pattern - E. Aranda, 4-section system, clans, moieties, intrusion of Wailbri & Central Aranda subsection terminology, marriage; External movement, employment, daily life; movement for ritual; Sacred sites & camp sites, some shelters with rock paintings; Mcdonald Downs - mainly Aljawarra - residence pattern, increase ritual area, movement; Census & tribal data - Aileron, Alcoota, Bushy Park, Lucy Creek, Macdonald Downs, Mount Riddock, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 198

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg), 1909-2005

Title: The meaning of section and section names

Publication info: [Perth] 1969

Physical descrip: 12 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Paper read at A.N.Z.A.A.S., Aug. 1969; Treatment of section of names mostly limited to the four terms contained in the Karierra system; variation in pronunciation and spelling; spread of names to Aranda, Aljawarra, Kukatja, Lardil

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: PMS 211

Personal Author: Kendon, Adam

Title: Comparative study of Australian Aboriginal sign languages : report of progress between July 1984 and May 1985

Publication info: Canberra 1985

Physical descrip: 36 l.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Degree of similarity varies inversely with geographical distance; proportion of shared signs higher than shared words; plans for comparative dictionary in Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura, Djingili, Kaytej, Anmatjerre, Warlpiri

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 302
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Amijangal vocabulary
Publication info: Sydney:Author 1966
Physical descrip: 11 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary of approximately 300 Amijangal words, 18 Aranda
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 302
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Amijangal vocabulary
Publication info: Sydney:1966
Physical descrip: 11 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary of approximately 300 Amjangan words, 18 Aranda
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 425
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951
Title: [Letter to Aubrey Smith]
Publication info: Ooldea 1934
Physical descrip: 8 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying, National Library's permission; quotation open, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: List of material collected 1934; describes pointing bone Cundeelee, Warburton Ranges & Wiluna, mortuary rites, use of locality Boundary Dam; murderers slippers similar to Arunta kadaitcha shoes; dreamtime being Djanba first ceremonial killer, recorded Warburton, Cundeelee, Laverton, Wiluna, Papunya, Jigalong, Kimberley; small wooden sacred objects refer to Two Goanna Men totem, legend areas & koolbir mythology; boomerang only used in ceremonies; club & method of using; throwing board, incised totemic designs on spearthrower; notes & comments on collection by B. Mills, prepared by Mark de Graaf
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 477, PMS 478
Personal Author: Downing, Jim
Title: Communication
Publication info: Alice Springs 1970
Physical descrip: 4p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Barriers to communication; attitudes of mistrust between Aboriginals and whites, ignorance of each others language and ways, difficulty of expressing themselves in English (Aranda); Varying speech patterns cause confusion, cultural concepts compared with Europeans conflict through education; Pitjantjatjara men talk of sacred stones
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: PMS 485, PMS 486
Personal Author: Downing, Jim
Title: From Dreaming to harsh reality : traditional Aboriginal camp layout and town planning
Publication info: Alice Springs
Physical descrip: 9, [8] p.
Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying & use, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Paper presented at 46th ANZAAS Congress, Canberra, 1975; Traditional camp layout based on Dreaming concepts; spatial relationships, sacred sites; imposition of European conceptions & fragmentation of the community; need for planners, architects to understand traditional concepts; development of town plans based on traditional concepts for several Aboriginal communities (Wattie Creek - Gurindji, Fregon/Ernabella, Finke, Aileron - Anmatjara, Docker River - Pitjantjatjara, Areyonga, Indulkana, Papunya, Haast Bluff); communication problems involved in consulting with Aboriginal communities; role of the consultant; suggestions for consultative procedure; appears in part in Aboriginal News (Aug. 1974) under subtitle Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: PMS 547
Personal Author: Edwards, Robert
Title: Uprange Ministerial Anthropological Expedition, 19th May to 12th June 1971
Publication info: Adelaide 1971
Physical descrip: 32 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Part 1; Recommendations on protection of sites, reports by research workers, fencing of sites, future research, appointment of inspectors & wardens; Part 2; Protection sites in Northwest Reserve, notes on antiquity of Aboriginal occupation, core tools & engravings, cultural tourism, responsibility for protection of sites, religious significance, declaration & fencing important sites, problem of appointment of Aboriginal inspectors & wardens, traditional custodianship of sites, display of sacred objects (Alice Springs), cottage industries (artifacts, control exercised at Amata, Ernabella & Indulkana), protection of portable relics (Woomera); Part 3; Details of sites recommended for declaration, 1) Mount Davies stone arrangement - 250 yards west of Mount Lindsay road, 1 mile from Mount Davies, rock wallaby dreaming site; 2) Cave Hill ochre paintings; 3) Mount John stone arrangement ancestral goanna woman site (Granite Downs Station), birthplace of first Red Ochre men; 4) Lake Hart engravings - north side of lake (Wirraminna Station, area 10 of Rocket Range), pecked engravings in gorge wall, motifs, cairns; 5) Deception Creek stone arrangement - possible ritual use; Part 4; Itinerary - includes details of work to record Anningie rock engravings, Tja; pitjanta rock engravings, Makurapiti stone arrangement & rock painting, Mount Harriet cave paintings; lists artifacts obtained (Aranda and Pitjantjatjara, weapons, coolamons, ritual objects); map shows route and main sites visited
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: PMS 554
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Draft [list of] recordings from 1966 field work
Publication info: Adel. 1964
Physical descrip: [7]p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Brief details of material recorded at Point Pearce, Copley, Nepabunna Mission, Beltana, Lyndhurst Siding, Port Augusta and Oodnadatta; Mainly songs of Gujani, Gugada, Aranda, Andagirinja, Wongkanguru, Dieri, Pitjantjara, Anjamuttana, Biladapa, Wailpi, Jeljendi, Pintubi, Jungkundjara, Arabunna; Information on marriage and short vocab. from Point Pearce; information on burial, birth, sexual habits from Copley, Andagirinja
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: PMS 564

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Added Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Recordings made during 1963-65 field work

Publication info: Adel. 1966

Physical descrip: 13p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: 45 tapes; Information on language, music and way of life; Area covered includes south east of S.A., Point McLeay, Murray district, Point Pearce, Port Augusta, areas north and west of Port Augusta; See tape catalogue for details

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: PMS 566

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Added Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Title: Tapes made during joint field work with L. Hercus, January, 1966

Publication info: Adel. 1968

Physical descrip: 11 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists recordings made at Point Pearce, Copley, Marree, Lyndhurst Siding, Nepabunna, Beltana, Port Augusta, Oodnadatta, Indulkana, 1966-1967, giving names of performers, name and type of song, dance and languages (Gujani, Aranda, Andagarinja,

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: PMS 572

Personal Author: Evans, E. C. (Ted)

Title: Traditional and present attitudes to sites and objects

Publication info: Darwin 1968

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Paper presented to A.I.A.S. 2nd General Meeting, May 1968; relation between sacred sites & objects and ceremonial & ritual, e.g; Yalmalandji pole & Kunapippi, Yurrulunga & Djungan ceremony, snake dreaming ceremony only held Ngama Cave; Aranda attitude - quotes Elkin & Spencer; attitude of Walbri noticed when uncovering storehouse of ritual objects near Lake McKay (1960), attitude still exists - case of rock carvings near Alice Springs supernatural involved in the creation of sites & objects - conviction mainly confined to the middle aged plus groups; age grade rituals & mortuary rites only ceremonies Victoria River Downs/Wave Hill & Barkly Tableland areas; copies of sacred objects sold to tourists; storehouses close to missions should be encouraged

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: pMS 732
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Arandic word list / Kenneth Hale
Publication info: 1970?
Physical descrip: 25 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Comparative lists of c.425 items in Kaititj, northern Alyawara, southern Alyawara, Aranda (Akar-Akiytjar, Plenty R.), eastern Aranda, Anmatjera, western Aranda, southern Aranda (Henbury), grouped according to "Linguistic materials for fieldworkers in Australia".
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: PMS 745
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Toward a genetic classification of Australian languages
Physical descrip: [10] p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Paper read at 36th annual meeting of the LSA, Dec. 1961; general remarks on linguistic relationships, map showing degrees of branching among related languages, Aranda and surrounding tribes taken as example; tribal map of Central Australia; explanation of dialect chain
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 916, PMS 917
Personal Author: Kidson, M. A. (Malcolm A.)
Added Author: Jones, Ivor H.
Title: Psychiatric disorders among Aborigines of the Australian Western Desert : [preprint version]
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: 18 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For annotation see revised edition

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 918
Personal Author: Kidson, M. A. (Malcolm A.)
Added Author: Jones, Ivor H.
Title: Psychiatric disorders among Aborigines of the Australian Western Desert : [revised preprint]
Edition: [rev. ed.]
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: 17 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Field work at Warburton Ranges Mission & Yuendumu 1967 on psychiatric disability of children & adults, brought about by socio-cultural change; comparisons with Walbiri & Eastern Aranda; functional psychiatric syndromes & possession syndrome were found but classical neurosis, psychosomatic illness & suicide were not
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 924
Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-
Title: Genetic evidence and its implications for Aboriginal prehistory
Publication info: Canb. 1968
Physical descrip: [24]p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying and quotation.
Annotation: Genetic markers, description of blood group antigens, comparisons with Caucasians; Enzyme group; Genetic diversity examples from Pitjandjara, Ngadadjara & Aranda; Origin theories Length of time needed to achieve present genetic status, comparison with New Guinea natives; Common ancestry possible for Aborigines, Melanesians & Africans
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: PMS 935
Personal Author: Koch, Harold
Title: Kaititj nominal inflection : some comparative notes
Publication info: Canberra 1976
Physical descrip: 21 l.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Synchronic and diachronic analysis of Kaititj nominal morphology; kinship relation markers; number; case; derivational suffixes; order of suffixes; comparative data on case suffixes and Common Australian reflexes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 1030
Personal Author: Long, J. P. M. (Jeremy Phillip Merrick)
Title: Report on preliminary survey of population of Hermannsburg Mission
Publication info: [Darwin]:Northern Territory. Administration Welfare Branch 1961
Physical descrip: 6p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Statistics and estimate of future growth
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: pMS 1089, pMS 1096
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Ethnographic films on the Australian Aborigines : amended report

Publication info: Paris : U.N.E.S.C.O., 1967

Physical descrip: 31 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prepared at request of Director-General, U.N.E.S.C.O. presented to Round Table Meeting on Ethnographic Film in the Pacific area, Sydney, July, 1966; includes general note on way of life; antiquity (C14, 18,000 BP); problem of restricting distribution of films, photos of secret ceremonies; payment of actors; reasons for making films; 182 films on Aborigines grouped into specialist (24), educational (64), travelogue (15), welfare (36), mission (23), miscellaneous (20); comments on technical aspects, commentaries, finance, use, location of film material; annotations of 96 films in catalogue

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 1104, PMS 1105

Personal Author: Munn, Nancy D., 1931-

Title: A report on field research at Areyonga 1964-1965

Publication info: 1965

Physical descrip: iii, 39[1]p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Closed copying of artworks and photographs. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work done with A.I.A.S. grant; mostly Pitjantjara; Population at Settlement; Past tribal distribution, local grouping, kinship, descent, residence; ritual importance of moieties, e.g. womens Awalyu ceremonies; kinship terminology, marriage rules (Aluridja, Pitjantjara); Migrations to Areyonga, living conditions at Settlement; some traditional artefacts still in use; culture change - affected by separation from traditional country; importance of visible landmarks in origin beliefs; types & uses of ritual objects, stones; Details on sand drawings & storytelling (women) (Pitjantjara, Walbiri), basic types of elements (strokes), information collected - designs on mens sacred objects, body designs (mens & womens (Awalyu) ceremonies); Appendix 1; List of material collected on visual representations; Appendix 2; Catalogue of ritual objects collected (now in A.I.A.S.); Appendix 3; Catalogue of tourist carvings from Areyonga

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: PMS 1140

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Musical trends in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Melb. 1965

Physical descrip: 9p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Partial copying and use

Annotation: Paper read 5th January, 1965 to a discussion group of the Council for Adult Education; Account of history of recording of Aboriginal music; Diminishing trend of music and ceremonial learning; Musical instruments described; Description of nature of music; Five ceremonial extracts played; Evidence of changes occurring in music

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Local call number: PMS 1276

Personal Author: Nicol, W. D. (William Dalziel)

Title: Aboriginal children's art research : fourth progress report, September 1966

Publication info: [n.p.] 1966

Physical descrip: [4]p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Hermannsburg - photographing of sand-drawing and collection of drawings on paper in various media, influence of Aranda artists apparent, related stories taped in Aranda & English; similar collections from Areyonga, Haasts Bluff & Papunya; comparison of work of Wailbri, Loritja & Pintubi children; contact with Pintubi people new to settlement, recording of womens sand drawings; notes on the paper drawings - three topics (their country, food gathering & religious life) chosen, use of colour; notes on sand drawings and leaf games - recording methods & problems, topics chosen

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 1297

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch

Title: The functions of Hermannsburg Mission (Finke) : (United Evangelical Lutheran Church in Australia)

Publication info: 1958

Physical descrip: 5p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location, tribal affiliations - Western Aranda, Luritja, Pitjantjarra, Dieri and Walbiri; Population (1956); facilities

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjarra people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: PMS 1299

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch

Title: The functions of Jay Creek Settlement

Publication info: 1958

Physical descrip: 6p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location, population (1958), tribal affiliations Aranda, Walbiri, Luritja; Facilities, staff

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 1306

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch Title: The functions of Santa Teresa Mission (Sacred Heart Mission of the Roman Catholic Church)

Publication info: 1958

Physical descrip: 5p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location, population (1954, 1955, 1956, 1957); purpose & facilities of Mission; Tribal affiliations - Eastern Aranda
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1607, PMS 1608
Personal Author: Soares, F. A.
Title: Climate in Portuguese Timor
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: 12 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes population estimates per square km. for Walbiri, Arunta, riverine and coastal, Tasmania
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 1683
Personal Author: Stacy, Sandra J. G.
Title: What do we mean by subjective data : an analysis of a health education programme in Alice Springs
Publication info: [Clayton, Vic.] 1976
Physical descrip: [i], 15 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dietary and health education programme for Pitjantjatjara, Warlpiri and Aranta communities sponsored by the Institute for Aboriginal Development; differences in Aboriginal and white views of health and nutrition, traditional healers, Ngankari
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 1736
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Geography and the totemic landscape in Central Australia : a functional study
Publication info: [Adel.] 1968
Physical descrip: 53p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Influence on geography on human societies & human institutions; Totemism in Central Aust. based on geography; totemism & exploitation of natural resources; tribal links; ceremonial centres; totemism & social organization; totemism religious functions - initiation & Ingkura festivals; geographically-based totemism & the problem of authority; authority in the western desert region; capital punishment in the Aranda-speaking area; historical examples; Mythological links; Power held by ceremonial chiefs & elders; Capital punishment outside the Aranda-speaking area; protection for authority of elders; asylum; punishment of ceremonial chiefs & elders for sacrilege
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1737
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Report on Central Australian Project to 31st May 1964
Publication info: n.p. 1973
Physical descrip: 2p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Recording of Rain Cycle at Ujitja (last performed in 1910), including initial greasing & painting of ritual objects through to revelation of mythical rain totemic ancestors; other Eastern Aranda acts recorded - rat kangaroo act linking Hale River with Musgrave Range, bat, native cat & kangaroo; songs recorded at Uraiura
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1738
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field work in Central Australia, 29th June - 17th Sept. 1964
Publication info: 1936
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Uletjapota area, 55 miles north east of Alice Springs; Euro sites, eastern Aranda cycle, similarities to other increase ceremonies; photographic records and tape recordings made; see report for details
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1739, PMS 1746
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Report on trip to central Australia, June to October, 1968
Publication info: n.p. 1973
Physical descrip: 3p.
Access: Open access - reading.
Access: Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Note -this report does not include primary place name or boundary data
Annotation: General account of geographic & mapping journey- lower Southern Aranda Wankanuru informant (Port Augusta) & Jankuntjatjara man from Indulkana - Everard Ranges; other mapping work done between Aileron, Napperby, Mount Allan, Titree, Coniston, Mount Denison, Mount Doreen, Stations and Yuendumu Reserve; also Utopia, Ammaroo & Huckitta Stations, Barrow Creek, Harts Range (includes brief reference to the recording of place names in Nuntijankunta, Jankuntjatjara, Andekerinja, Walbiri, Kaititja, Unmatjera, Iliaura & Aranda dialect areas)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: PMS 1742
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip to Port Augusta, July - August, 1967
Publication info: 1967
Physical descrip: 3 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Southern & eastern Aranda traditions - myths
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1739, PMS 1746
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Report on trip to central Australia, June to October, 1968
Publication info: n.p. 1973
Physical descrip: 3p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Note -this report does not include primary place name or boundary data
Annotation: General account of geographic & mapping journey- lower Southern Aranda Wankanuru informant (Port Augusta) & Jankuntjatjara man from Indulkana - Everard Ranges; other mapping work done between Aileron, Napperby, Mount Allan, Titree, Coniston, Mount Denison, Mount Doreen, Stations and Yuendumu Reserve; also Utopia, Ammaroo & Huckitta Stations, Barrow Creek, Harts Range (includes brief reference to the recording of place

names in Nuntijankunta, Jankuntjatjara, Andekerinja, Walbiri, Kaititja, Unmatjera, Iliaura & Aranda dialect areas)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: PMS 1747

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Report on work done by Miss L. Crowley

Publication info: [n.p.] 1966

Physical descrip: 1p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Checking of names occurring in genealogies in order to distinguish people sharing names

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1748

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Report on work done by Mr. P.A. Scherer

Publication info: [n.p.] 1966

Physical descrip: 1p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work on mapping of place names & on Aranda dictionary

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 1780

Personal Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-

Title: Preliminary report [to A.I.A.S.] of field survey of north-east Queensland 1970

Publication info: n.p. 1970

Physical descrip: 12 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Aimed to locate informants in area from Julia Creek, Wurung & Iffley Stations through Croydon, Strathmore Station, Chillagoe, Cairns, Ingham, Palm Island, Townsville to Richmond, Hughenden & Charters Towers, details of tapes recorded and notes made with extensive list of informants in c.60 languages from Capells areas C, D, E, G, L, N & Y; notes on informants for 14 dialects or languages not listed in Capell

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala language (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala people (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Agwamin language (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
 Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gugu Jan language (Y96) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Jan people (Y96) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jugaiwadha language (Y63) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Jugaiwadha people (Y63) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kurtjar language (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn language (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama language (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
 Language/Group: Mbara people (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
 Language/Group: Midjamba language (G18) (Qld SF54-04)
 Language/Group: Midjamba people (G18) (Qld SF54-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Ribh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wulguru language (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: PMS 1976

Personal Author: Lippmann, Lorna 1921-2004

Title: The Australian Aborigine

Publication info: Melbourne 1977

Physical descrip: 30 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, open quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical description of Australoids; typical kinship patterns in Arunta; food gathering; hunting; early white encounters; questions over each section of paper; current situation; poverty; Aboriginal view

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 2010

Personal Author: White, Neville

Added Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-

Title: Genetic and socio-cultural differentiation in the

Aborigines of Arnhem Land, Australia

Publication info: Bundoora:Department of Genetics and Human Variation, La Trobe University 1972

Physical descrip: [35] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work in Arnhem Land (Bathurst Island, Snake Bay, Bagot, Oenpelli, Elcho Island, Umbakumba, no date given); covers Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Murngin & Andilyaugwa people, who were surveyed for dermatoglyphics; division into western & eastern groups noted, distance statistics were computed between the four & also between them & Aranda and Wailbri people; findings supported theory of relationship between Murngin & Aranda people; importance of socio cultural & linguistic barriers in regulating gene flow between populations

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT D53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 2090

Personal Author: Yallop, Colin L.

Title: The Alyawara in relation to their territory and their neighbours

Publication info: Sydney 1968

Physical descrip: iii, 41 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork Lake Nash 1966-67; location of tribe (traditional & present), notes on neighbouring tribes; linguistic variations in the Arandic area; migrations; ritual links; place names; relationships, names of Alyawara countries; mythological paths, myths, tribal links through mythology; notes on orthography; lists of tapes made, and transparencies

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 2105

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Demography, social structure and ritual in Central Australia

Publication info: Ann Arbor 1968

Physical descrip: 8 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Paper read in the Symposium on Culture and Population at the American Anthropological Association Meeting, Seattle, Nov., 1968; interrelates the influence of some aspects of demography on the contemporary organization of the social & ceremonial life in selected Aboriginal societies; population increase among Pitjandjara & Walbiri; Warramunga & Aranda societies now culturally & genetically mixed; adjustments to new economic base, rules efficiently operate, increase in religious activity

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 2109, PMS 2110

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Some environmental and demographic factors affecting the operation of Aboriginal Australian marriage sections

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan 1966

Physical descrip: 39 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission

Annotation: Examines ecological processes by which different section systems are regulated by environmental and demographic features; water supply; types of food - exploitation of environment in different areas; implements and skills based on hunting and food collection - womens and mens tools and tasks; tribes, section grouping; population densities; increase in tribal area and size corresponds with increase in tribes with sections and subsections; inter relationships between population size and marital unions; marriage age; marriage restrictions

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: PMS 2151

Personal Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Added Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Report on field trip to Port Augusta, 8.3.69 to 9.3.69

Physical descrip: 1 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Very brief notes on Andagirinja, Aranda, Loritja & Gujani informants; tapes recorded explanations of previously recorded songs, non dreaming song (Oodnadatta), discussion, performance & texts of part of Ngintaka song (Indulka [Indulkana]), discussion & performance of part Wanampi song (Everard Park), discussion and performance of relevant verses where Talku and Tjilya lines cross (Musgrave Ranges)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: PMS 2171

Personal Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Added Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Report on field trip, Port Augusta, 2.2.69 to 8.2.69

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 1 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Very brief notes on Andagirinja, Pitjantjara (), Pangkala, Kukuda Arabana, Aranda() Wangganguru informants; tapes recorded Andagirinja (including song with healing charm), Pitjantjara () farewell dance; talk about Kukuda songs & singing with some Aranda words

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 2173

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Report on field survey 1962/63 : report on field survey in parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia

Publication info: 1963

Physical descrip: 3p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Port Augusta (Umeewarra Mission) - brief notes on recordings of temporary residents, list of recordings with names of singers & subjects (includes Andekerinja initiation songs, Aranda & Andekerinja mens songs - includes recording of non-secret ceremony photographed by Spencer & Gillen, Andekerinja womens songs)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 2175, PMS 2176, PMS 2177

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Added Author: Ellis, Albert M.

Title: Report on field work within a radius of two hundred miles of Adelaide 1963-5

Publication info: 1963-5

Physical descrip: 54 p.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Information on informants at S.E. South Australia, Point McLeay, Lower Murray, River above Murray Bridge, Point Pearce, Port Germein and Port Augusta, North and West of Port Augusta, and other areas; languages spoken; family notes; recordings made discussions on marriage, myths, words and meanings, games, midwifery, ownership of land, songs, corroborees, magic, painting

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: PMS 2179

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on group project on Andagarinja women, Oodnadatta, September, 1966

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 5 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Recordings of Andagarinja - preinitiation ceremony, songs and myths, Urumbula songs, yam ceremony, printi ceremony; also linguistic material; information on classificatory and actual relationships, material culture, organisation of ceremonies, sanctions, group cohesion, houses; Comprehensive photographic record

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: PMS 2232

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Summary of recent work carried out for the A.I.A.S. and plans for the continuation of this work

Publication info: Canberra 1970

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on progress of work on the Arabana-Wangganguru language group - a depth study; work on Victorian languages is complete with only one informant now available; a study of Adnjamadana pronouns now published - Papers in Aust. [no.6]; salvage work

continues on Jeljendi, Nugund, Gujani,(SA) and Biladaba, Maljangaba, Bagundji languages & Wongaibon (N.S.W.)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: PMS 2581

Personal Author: Kendon, Adam

Title: Variation in Central Australian Aboriginal sign languages : a preliminary report

Publication info: 1985

Physical descrip: 24 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Matrix of comparisons for signs, words and distances;

percentages of signs same, similar, different in

Warlpiri, Mudbura, Djingili, Kaytej and Anmatyerre

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 2619

Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)

Title: [Finke River Mission submission on the Aboriginal land rights (Northern Territory) bill 1976]

Publication info: Alice Springs 1976

Physical descrip: [14] l.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contents; (1) Letter to Rt. Hon. J.M. Fraser signed B. Carter for Chairman, dated Alice Springs, 17 Sept. 1976, 2 l.; (2) A comment on the summary statement; objections of Aboriginal land owners to the proposed Aboriginal land rights legislation as issued by members of the Finke River Mission, N.T. 3 l.; (3) Aboriginal land rights (Northern Territory) bill 1976; comments and recommendations, [2] l.; (4) Comments on passages from randomly selected transcripts, [6] l.; (5) Letter to Rt. Hon. J.M. Fraser signed B. Carter for Chairman, dated Alice Springs, 20 Sept. 1976, [1] l.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 2683

Title: Die Grammatik der Aranda-Sprache / Wettengel, Lutheran Missionary

Physical descrip: 19 p.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of Aranda grammar; some words in Dieri; text in German

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila language (L19) (Qld SH54-03)

Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: PMS 2855

Personal Author: Reynolds, Robyn

Title: Towards a description of the word in Aranda

Publication info: 1984

Physical descrip: vii, 48 l.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Possible and preferable permutations with regard to ordering, verbal reduplication and negative split of fourteen morphemes; significance to their behaviour of such phonological factors as stress, pause and intonation; Questions syntactic and perceptual status of concept of word

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 2911

Personal Author: De Graaf, M. (Mark)

Title: The dispute over the Strehlow collection of Aranda sacred objects

Publication info: Winnellie, N.T.:Darwin Community College 1978

Physical descrip: 3 l.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Nature of ownership or custodianship of sacred objects Aboriginal instructions and museums

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 2942

Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)

Title: Notes on some recent developments in Arandic orthography / compiled by J. Wafer

Publication info: Alice Springs 1978

Physical descrip: [i], 31 l.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Results of questionnaire on Arandic orthography sent to 18 linguists; details of new orthography for Eastern Aranda developed at a workshop on Arandic orthography held at the Institute for Aboriginal Development, 10-11 Aug. 1978

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 3089

Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-

Added Author: Guinness, P.

Added Author: McDonald, E.
Added Author: MacKenzie, K.
Title: Report to Aboriginal Hostels on Aboriginal visitors to Alice Springs and their accommodation needs / by Robert Layton, Patrick Guinness, Elizabeth McDonald and Kinyin MacKenzie
Publication info: [Alice Springs, NT] 1979
Physical descrip: [28] l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Language groups in Alice Springs - Aranda, Luritja, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Warlpiri, Alyawara; customs governing residence patterns and movement; distribution of family dwellings by kinship links; outstation movement; camps and locations where various groups stay; need for hostel facilities
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 3166
Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)
Title: The Anjamatana personal pronoun and the Wailbi kinship system
Publication info: Paris 1970
Physical descrip: 57 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Published in Pacific Linguistics Series A-36, 1973 p. 1-45, q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 3171
Personal Author: Bridges, George Molesworth, Sir
Title: Extracts from diary, 1923 and observations of the portion of the Northern Territory between Central Mount Stuart and Oodnadatta
Publication info: [Adelaide 1923
Physical descrip: 9, 9 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes comments on Hermannsburg mission, Aboriginal labour and living conditions and an Arunta fire making method
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 3325
Personal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Title: Heavitree gap : a confidential report
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1980
Physical descrip: 27 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Outlines traditional relationship between Eastern Aranda Aborigines and the Heavitree Gap area, focal point of the utnurangita (caterpillar) Dreaming; traces contact history of the area with detailed information of the activities of the police following the establishment of the police station there in 1881; Aboriginal links with the area still strong

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 3687

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Outline of Aranda structure

Publication info: [Sydney] 1958

Physical descrip: 23 l.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description of morphology, with initial section on phonology and pronunciation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 4063

Personal Author: Sackett, Lee

Title: Anthropological report : R v. Lindsay Anderson, Desmond Andrew Young, and Kevin John Young, prepared for the Central Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Services Incorporated, 1984

Publication info: 1986

Physical descrip: 43 l.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission

Annotation: Socio-cultural background to an alleged case of murder and grievous bodily harm at Santa Teresa Mission; Aranda contact history; history and effect of the mission; interpersonal violence (drinking and fighting behaviours); weapons and injuries; reconstruction of events surrounding the incident; genealogical relations of participants; prospects for payback

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 4169

Personal Author: Soderlund, K.

Title: Material culture of the Arunta tribe

Publication info: Canberra 1984

Physical descrip: 33 l.

Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Descriptive overview of artifacts, musical instruments, ceremonial objects, dress and ornaments; based on secondary sources

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: pMS 4402

Personal Author: Denham, Woodrow W.

Title: A precis of Aranda kinship : quantitative rejection of an anthropological tradition

Publication info: Berkeley : University of California, Department of Anthropology, 1977

Physical descrip: [27] l.

Access: Open access, open copying & quotation.Not for Inter-library loan

Annotation: Analysis of Alyawara kinship; Radcliffe-Brown model of subsection systems; description and use of data in testing the Radcliffe-Brown model; construction of alternative model

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 4506

Personal Author: Hoogenraad, Robert

Added Author: Hoogenraad, Robert

Title: Arandic dictionary project : report on stage 2, January 1984 to 31 May 1986, [1986]

Publication info: 1986

Physical descrip: 5, 3 leaves

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report on contributors, funding, publication programme and semantic domains of Arandic dictionary

Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 4553
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Added Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: Australian Aboriginal town camps : structure, serendipity or subordination / Robert Layton
Publication info: Durham, U.K., [1986] 1986
Physical descrip: 39 leaves, [3] leaves of plates; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Poses hypotheses for social interaction patterns in Alice Springs and Darwin camps; contact history; traditional kinship practices; movement; alcohol; social identity; Pitjantjatjara, Luridja, Aranda, Kungarakany, Warai, Larrakiya, Maranunggu
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: PMS 4637
Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.
Added Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: Warlpiri vocabulary slips / by Olive Pink, c1934
Publication info: c1934
Physical descrip: 35 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Warlpiri vocabulary with some Aranda correspondences, typed with codes for standard and variant spellings
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 4646
Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen
Title: AIAS National Lexicography Project : final report / David Nash and Jane Simpson
Publication info: Canberra , 1989 1989
Physical descrip: [50] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Results of Project objectives; determining needs for dictionaries, preparing dictionaries, advising on computerised lexicography and developing archive of machine readable data files; includes interim catalogue of AIAS archive and progress of subprojects on Kukatja, La Grange languages, Diyari and early computerised dictionaries; reports on Western Desert, Arrernte, Nyulnyul, Amindilyakwa and Wiradjuri projects
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: PMS 4773
Personal Author: Bell, Faye M.
Title: Initiation in central Australia : an attempt to place it within an Australian cosmology / Faye M. Bell
Publication info: [Canberra] , 1980 1980
Physical descrip: 40 leaves
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Study of Aranda initiation rituals within a wider geographical context; suggests a shifting of interpretive emphasis from birth and re-birth to the procreative process; initiation; cosmology
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 4783
Personal Author: Laughren, Mary Napaljarri
Title: Secondary predication as a diagnostic of underlying syntactic structure : evidence from some Pama-Nyungan languages / Mary Laughren, 1989
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: [6] p.; ill.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Deep syntax reflected in surficial conjoined structures; examples from Arrernte, Warlpiri, Yukulta Kala Lagaw Ya
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: PMS 4815
Personal Author: Latz, P. K. (Peter Kenneth)
Title: Alyawarra, Anmatjirra and western Aranda plant names, 1981
Publication info: 1981
Physical descrip: 17 leaves
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dictionary of plant names in wide-spread desert languages giving Latin equivalents
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: PMS 4859
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Report upon the third medical relief expedition among the Aborigines of South Australia / by Herbert Basedow, 1921
Publication info: 1921
Physical descrip: 15 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Covers area from Marree north to the MacDonnell Ranges, 1920; effects of recent influenza epidemic; general health and condition of Aboriginal people; names eighty eight Aboriginal people from the Arrabonna, Arundta, Kukata, Wongkanguru, Aluridja, Unndagerrinya groups
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 4903
Principal Author: Laughren, Mary Napaljarri
Title: Tracking sound changes in Central Australian languages in the light of recent developments in phonological theory / Mary Laughren
Imprint: 1990
Annotation: Applications of phonological theory to Pama-Nyungan languages; examples of analyses from Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Arrernte, Pitjantjatjara
Source: Papers presented and handouts, 1990; 10 p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: PMS 4971
Personal Author: Fischer, Robert
Title: The Aranda genesis : a glossary / Robert Fischer
Publication info: [1991] 1991
Physical descrip: [12] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Explanation of Aranda religious and ceremonial terms
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 5061
Title: Welatye-therre defence committee : the committee of enquiry into the Alice Springs recreation lake : papers
Publication info: 1983-1984 1983
Physical descrip: [22] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation
Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Annotation: Papers relating to the proposed lake to be built on the Todd River, Alice Springs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 5098
Added Author: Eskenasy, Achere
Title: Au commencement etait le reve : 19 Juin-13 Juillet 1990 [French]
Publication info: 1990
Physical descrip: 32 p.; ill.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exhibition of ritual objects showing designs from Pitjantjatjara, Aranda, Warlpiri, Gugadja, Wunambal, Karadjeri, Walmajarri
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: PMS 5312
Personal Author: Smith, Margaret
Title: Final report : grant no. 90/3998 and L92/4317 : [conception beliefs and Indigenous notions of the person among the Pitjantjatjara of Central Australia : the significance of birthplace in a remote Aboriginal community] / Margaret W. Smith
Publication info: 1992
Physical descrip: 8 leaves
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Background to fieldwork choice; history of Finke (Aputula) community - composition; role of birth place in relation to land and Dreaming - body marking and naming practice; attitudes to traditional (bush) births - role of Alukura; aspects of the Alice Springs Dam project for Aputula
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: PMS 5413
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Potezny, Vlad
Title: Arkaya : the kestrel history [Wangkangurru] / translations by L .A . Hercus, site information by V. Potezny
Publication info: [199-] 1990
Physical descrip: 39 leaves; col. ill., maps (1 folded at back)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Major myth of the Lake Eyre Basin told by Mick McLean Irinjili of specialised knowledge of initiation, in which the Kestrel kills two Rainbow Serpents; important for totemic sites along Finke River, which are illustrated, located and described
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: PMS 5463
Corporate Author: Institute for Aboriginal Development Incorporated (Alice Springs, N.T.)
Title: Report on Arrernte and Warlpiri Language Curriculum and Materials Project / Institute for Aboriginal Development
Publication info: 1991 1991
Physical descrip: [22] p.; ill.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Open copying and use
Annotation: Report on curriculum development project of I.A.D. in Arrernte and Warlpiri schools; comments by teachers and teacher trainees in English, Arrernte and Warlpiri
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: PMS 5679
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Added Author: Johnson, Edward
Added Author: Williams, Willie
Title: Hale River: Aboriginal site recording project (Central Australia).
Publication info: 1998
Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission, Open copying & use - communities only (see deposit form for details), Closed copying & limited use (see deposit form for details)
Access: Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD
Annotation: Survey of three sites of significance in the Hale and Finke River region, Central Australia; sites documented include: Aherrirpe (kangaroo, dingo, bellbird, emu, rain making), Inormale (rainmaker) and Iterkeware (Chambers Pillar - gecko); custodians identified; associated mythology, site location and features; tape transcriptions
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: PMS 5842
Personal Author: Crisp, Brian Robert
Title: Totemism in Aboriginal Australia / Brian Robert Crisp.
Publication info: 1963
Physical descrip: 37 p. ; 36 cm.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Annotation: Discusses the nature of totemism in Aboriginal Australia and seeks to find adequate definitions and categories for analysis; historical background; methodology; social structure and totems; Aranda sub-groups; increase ceremonies; myths and cult totemism; analysis and conclusions; argues that it would be better for totemism not to be viewed as an isolated feature but rather a way of life
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: pMS 5977
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Kweyernpe (Central Australia) : field notes June 1999
Publication info: 1999
Physical descrip: 83 p. : ill.
Access: Restricted Access
Access: Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD
Annotation: Field notes; site maps; motif description
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: pMS 5985
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Irnteve and other Eastern Arrernte rock art site complexes : field notes / R.G. (ben) Gunn
Publication info: 2002
Access: Closed access - Custodian's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Custodian's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD
Annotation: Field notes; description of site; rock art motifs; brief reference to associated
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: pMS 6093
Personal Author: Scarr, Frank
Title: The field books of Frank Scarr on an expedition west of the Herbert River, Queensland, in 1878 / presented by Miss A.A. Scarr

Publication info: [1878?]
Physical descrip: 4 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying (within the AIATSIS Library) & open quotation.
Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contains 1 page vocabulary of the Finke (Larapinta) language
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: pMS 6158
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Alkarurlpe and other Eastern Arrente rock art sites along the Rodinga Range : field notes / R.G. Gunn
Publication info: 2004
Physical descrip: 57 p. : ill., maps
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Site survey and description, Rodinga Range region, NT; site plans and motif descriptions
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: pMS 6193
Title: [Material from the Ethnological Museum Berlin]
Publication info: 2006
Physical descrip: 5 leaves + 1 cd-rom
Access: CD-ROM Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation
Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: CD-ROM has photographs of items in the Ehtnological Museum, Berlin; includes Arerrnte items; shields, possibly from North Queensland
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Microform

Local call number: MF 3
Personal Author: Blaess, Frederick John Henry
Title: The Evangelical Lutheran Synod in Australia, Inc., and mission work amongst the Australian natives in connection with the Dresden (Leipzig) Lutheran Mission Society and the Hermannsburg Mission Institute, 1838-1900
Publication info: 1941
Physical descrip: 153 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: History of Lutheran missions in South Australia Encounter Bay, Adelaide, Port Lincoln, Hermannsburg; education; mission amongst Dieri at Kilalpanina; description of Adolinga tribe at Hermannsburg physical appearance, types of food, cooking method, division of labour between men and women, weapons and implements, body decorations; social organization; funeral rites in detail; class divisions; language; religious beliefs; initiation; corroboree
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: MF 4
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Australian languages
Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953
Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing

languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group:Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Madyandyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MF 32
Personal Author: Forgacs, John
Title: Aboriginal initiation
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Initiation of Arunta tribe at Areyonga; circumcision initiates painted, chanting
Source: Sunday Herald -- Aug. 9, 1953 -- illus.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MF 32
Title: Painting the white mans way
Annotation: Notes on Albert Namatjira - Arunta tribe
Source: Australia, (N.Y.); v.9, no.3 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MF 47
Personal Author: Schmiechen, Hans Joachin
Title: The Hermannsburg Mission Society in Australia 1866-1895 : changing missionary attitudes and their effects on the Aboriginal inhabitants
Publication info: Adelaide 1971
Physical descrip: [vi], 104 p.; Microfilm, 1 reel, 35 mm
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Government policy, settler attitudes and missionary involvement up to 1866; mission among the Dieri, 1866-73, among the Aranda 1877-94
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: MF 69
Personal Author: Wanninger, Joseph

Title: Das Heilige in der Religion der Australian : eine Untersuchung über den Begriff Tjurunga bei den Aranda

Publication info: München 1976

Physical descrip: xv, 134 p. Microfilm, 1 reel; 35mm.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based entirely on secondary sources; Aranda totemism and the meaning of ritual objects; given by C. Strehlow in the Frankfurt Museum für Volkerkunde

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MF 81

Personal Author: Visser, Cornelius Francois

Title: Über den Ursprung Vorstellungen von tierschen Menschenaffen bei den Eingeborenen Zentralaustraliens

Publication info: Weida i. Th.: Thomas & Hubert 1913

Physical descrip: 122 p. Microfilm, 1 reel; 35 mm.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin and evaluation of ritual among the Aborigines of Central Australia (especially Aranda); secondary sources

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MF 91

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: Les systèmes phonologiques des langues australiennes

Publication info: 1972

Physical descrip: 4 v.; Microfilm, 262 strips (in 13 p.)

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Detailed phonological description of 7 languages Nyangumata, Kuppapuyngu, Aranda, Kalkatungu, KokoYimitir, Wembawemba, Antynyamatana; comparison of Australian phonologies includes appendix on comparative linguistic research in Australia

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Local call number: MF 136

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Conflict in Northern Arnhem Land [microform] / by L.R. Hiatt. Local organization among Australian Aborigines.

Publication info: Canberra : Australian National University Library, 1983.

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel : ill., maps ; 4 in., 35 mm.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: MF 193
Personal Author: Powdermaker, Hortense, 1903-1970
Title: A sociological study of leadership in primitive society
Publication info: 1928
Physical descrip: [iii], 239 p.; Microfilm, 1 reel, 35mm
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Functionalist study of leadership in 5 societies including Arunta, Central Australia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MF 204
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Papers, [19--]
Publication info: [19--] 1900
Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Series 15-26; 15. Translations of passages from the book of Genesis into Worora, n.d., 163 p., handwritten - 16. Translations of the four Gospels into Worora, n.d., 265 p., typescript - 17. Worora stories in the Worora language, n.d., 22 p, handwritten - 18. Worora stories in Worora and English; together with accounts of two incidents in the life of the people, n.d., 61 p., typescript - 19. Worora fairy tales by J.R.B. Love and B.M. Love, n.d., 46 p. + 6 photographs, typescript with pencil drawings - 20. Drafts of published articles and miscellaneous notes on the languages and people of the Worora and neighbouring tribes, c. 1931-46, 175 p. + 4 photographs, handwritten and typescript - 21. Diary of a visit to Ernabella to establish a Presbyterian Mission 24 May - 24 October 1937, 102 p., handwritten -; 22. Notes on the grammar and vocabulary of the Wirtjapakandja tribe of the Musgrave Ranges, S.A. - 23. Vocabulary of Pitjandjara, languages of the natives of the Great Western Desert by N.B. Tindale, 1937, 143 p., typescript - 24. Notes on the natives of Ernabella 1941-45, 24 p., typescript - 25. Journal of patrol from Ernabella into Aboriginal Reserve 26 May - 21 June 1947, 28 p. - 26. Vocabulary - Pitjantjatjara/English, 42 p., handwritten
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: MF 204
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie) Title: Diary of a visit to Ernabella to establish a Presbyterian mission, 24 May - 24 Oct. 1937
Publication info: 1915
Physical descrip: 1v. (102p.)
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Through country north of Musgrave Range in company with H.R. Balfour & Dr. L.J. Balfour; Aborigines of the Wirtjapokandja tribe hold country as far as Operina, Pitjantjara further to the west; Women employed as shepherds; Method of carrying & treating kangaroo different from Kimberleys; Rock paintings at Erli-wanga-wanga, corroboree performed; Dr. Balfour states Luritja is Aranda word for yaws; Stone arrangement at Operina (Wallaby wuru); Ayers Rock - paintings in shallow caves Digging for honey ants near Mt. Olga; Alkunjanda Rockhole paintings; physical condition of natives at Ernabella; Preparing mission for the arrival of the first superintendent (Rev. H. Taylor); Throughout diary gives native names for rockholes, wells & other geographical features
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: MF 210
Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.
Title: Papers, manuscripts, letters, pamphlets, circulars, press clippings and related material
Publication info: 1991
Physical descrip: 13 microfilm reels : ill., maps; 16 mm.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes ethnographic material; data on culture; contact and living conditions of Aborigines, mainly Aranda and Warlpiri, with some Luritja, Arabanna and Pitjantjatjara material; correspondence and reports on Hermannsburg, Finke River, Mount Margaret, Tennant Creek, Aurukun, Oenpelli and Bathurst Island missions; notes on Ooldea; word list from Yass, NSW; see Finding Aid for full details
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabanna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabanna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: MF 255
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Papers re Australian Aborigines, 1912 [microform].
Publication info: Balgowlah, N.S.W. : W & F Pascoe, 1998.
Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Location of original: Mitchell Library Macquarie Street, Sydney NML (ML MSS.29/4 Items 6-7)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Newspaper clippings - AIAS MF 268
Title: Aborigines in walk - off have health problems
Annotation: Anmatjura tribal members suffer ill health when they move from their normal camping ground on Utopia Station, protesting station owners refusal to turn over claimed tribal land; mentions church aid and Dept of Aboriginal Affairs stance
Source: Courier Mail -- December 29, 1973
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Newspaper clippings - AIAS MF 268
Title: Australia 75 to feature music of sound track
Annotation: Sound track from the film Arunta or lost written and produced by Ray Rivamonte (to be completed in three years time) to be part of a sight and sound display; music employs tapping sticks, didjeridoo; film depicts sequences from the dreamtime
Source: Canberra Times -- Feb. 11, 1975; illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Newspaper clippings - AIAS MF 268
Title: Tribal groups health problem
Annotation: Amajura tribe claim tribal land on Utopia Station north of Alice Springs; suffer ill health when they move from their normal camp site in protest against station owners refusal to recognize their land claims; (Refusal backed by Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs); Church involvement mentioned
Source: Canberra Times -- December 29, 1973
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Newspaper clippings AIAS MF 268
Principal Author: White, Sally
Title: Gammas raindance clears the clouds away
Annotation: Description of rain dance performed by Ralph Nicholls and Don Bux (using Arunta names Gamma and Looma), in Melbourne
Source: Age - - January 10, 1973 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MFE 170
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Australia collection
Publication info: Washington:Burke Museum, University of Washington , [1980] 1980
Physical descrip: 15 microfiche; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fiche no. 1. Disposal of the dead - mourning, inquests, distribution of mortuary rituals, mummification, cannibalism; 2. Disposal of the dead continued; 3. Message sticks, pictographs (rock engraving, rock painting), miscellaneous notes; 4. Pictographs continued, notes for article - Walgo and Narandagy Spring; 5. Film and slide catalogue, transport - babys, hair belt, skin bags, bark bowls, wooden dishes, art - baskets and containers, mats; 6. Footwear, fire (origin story), pearl shell (interlocking key design), mourning caps; 7. Mourning caps continued, watercraft, containers, phallic stones; 8. Cylindro-conical stones, pointing bones, personal names, decoration and dress, rock art; 9. Rock art continued; 10. Pungering, paper by R.J. Sayer on ritual objects of the Arunta and letter from A.A. Heinrich, Hermannsburg), language/tribal area maps; 11. Tribal area maps continued; 12. Gum, Burial ground (South Sydney), paper on South Australian Aborigines, games; 13. Music - song and poetry, Murngin social organisation notes, blood groupings paper; 14. Boomerangs, clubs, womens puberty rites, tribal area maps; 15. Miscellaneous
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MFE 253
Personal Author: Harkins, Jean, 1951-
Title: Desire in language and thought : a study in crosscultural semantics / Jean Harkins.

Publication info: 1995.
Physical descrip: 5 microfiche (viii, 308 leaves).
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: MFE S4
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: [Review of] Aranda traditions [by] T.G.H. Strehlow
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Source: American anthropologist -- 1950; n.s. 52(1); 85
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: MFE S4
Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970
Title: Morphology and functions of the Australian Murngin type of kinship
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Fieldwork 1927-29; general structure of system; terminology, social personalities and functions of system, varieties of relationship; sexual licence in Gunabibi ceremony; conception beliefs, inheritance of ceremonies, leadership, education of children, including initiation; after-death beliefs; lines of descent; menstruation taboos, degrees of marriage, methods of obtaining wives, sexual life, husbands attitudes towards womans infidelity - punishments; infanticide & abortion; sister brother relationship; v.33; Larger functions and elements of system described and interpreted, account of subsection system compared with Arunta & Kariera forms
Source: American Anthropologist, v.32, no.2, 1930; 207-256; v.33, no.2, 1931; 172-198 -- fold. tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: MFE/S4 (serial microfiche)
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Murngin social organization
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Kinship system of Murngin organization as written by Warner, Lawrence and Murdock; Condensed account of Yir-Yiront system which is almost identical to Murngin; Comparison of four types - Kariera, Kumbaingeri, Aranda, Karadjeri; Basic lines of descent; Stresses importance of avoidance relationships
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1951; v.53, no.1; 37-55
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Photographs. Negatives. Central Australia
Annotation: Secret totemic ceremonies of Northern, Southern and Eastern Aranda; held by Strehlow, University of Adelaide
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: The songs of Central Australia
Publication info: Adelaide 1957
Physical descrip: xlv, 771 p.
Annotation: Results of material collected between 1932 & 1955; rythmic measures & musical structure of songs; language & structure; subject matter & themes increase, charms against injury & sickness, war songs; relationship between magic spells and the songs celebrating the deeds of totemic ancestors; initiation songs; songs of human beauty & love charms; semi sacred songs, womens songs; commemorative songs of deeds of totemic ancestors, place names; translations, collection of over 3000 song verses - Western, Northern, Central, Southern & Eastern Aranda, Unmatjera, Iliaura, Loritja
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: [Letter to editor]. Distribution of race and language in Australia
Annotation: Questions validity of statements concerning Papuan settlement of the Lower Murray made by Thomas in his paper on The Disposal of the Dead in Australia (v.19, no.4; [388]-408) - (Arunta, Yuin, Wiradjuri)
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.1; 94-95
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Expedition to Cockatoo Creek, Central Australia : journal and field notes. Aug.-Sept. 1931
Publication info: 1933
Physical descrip: 290p. + supplementary data
Annotation: Four weeks; Anmatjera, Walpiri, and Ngalia tribes; Ethnographic notes, native drawings, foods, ceremonies and songs parallel vocabularies (230 words in each) for Aranda, Walpiri and Ngalia
Location of original: Held at South Australian Museum
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: A journal kept on the anthropological expedition to Central Australia at Haast Bluff, 1957
Publication info: 1957
Physical descrip: 173p. + supplementary notes
Annotation: Three weeks; Pintubi, Kukatja and Aranda myths with

taped data; Foods with native names; Reexamination of Pintubi people measured first in 1932; changes since then in their class system
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Journal of an expedition to Mt. Liebig, Central Australia, to do anthropological research
Publication info: 1932
Physical descrip: 374p. + supplementary notes
Annotation: Three weeks; Kukatja, Jumu, Ngalia, Anmatjera, Pintubi, and Aranda tribes; Ecology, travel routes, kinship and vocabulary of Pintubi; Kukatja texts regarding alknarinja; filmed ceremonies, songs
Location of original: Held at the South Australian Museum
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Journal of anthropological expedition to the Diamantina, N.E. of South Australia, Aug. 1934
Publication info: 1932
Physical descrip: 230p. + supplementary notes
Annotation: Three weeks; Dieri, Ngameni, Wangkanguru, Wadikali, Jandruwanta, Aranda, (parallel vocabularies, about 150 words in each); foods, native routes across the Arunta Desert, stone tools; recollections of last survivors of Dieri
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Journal of fieldwork in and near the Simpson Desert (Arunta Desert), Central Australia
Publication info: 1962
Physical descrip: 57p.
Annotation: One week; occupation (Tartangan Culture) in heart of Desert; incidental notes on Canning stock route natives

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Journal on anthropological expedition to Hermannsburg, Central Australia

Publication info: 1929

Physical descrip: 54p. + supplementary notes

Annotation: Three weeks; Aranda and Kukatja (Loritja) tribes; Kinship terms, ritual object markings and interpretations, string games

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Recording at : Haast Bluff, Central Australia, 1957. Aranda tribe

Annotation: Children singing mission songs; solo sung by Hubert

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Recording at : Haast Bluff, Central Australia, 1957. Aranda tribe

Annotation: Songs;relating to two ritual objects of stone sung by Epaphras, the sole survivor of the Aranda men who owned the stone

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Recording at : Haast Bluff, Central Australia, 1957. Kukatja, Pitjantjatjara, Aranda & Pintubi tribes

Annotation: Song; Kunkarungkara Inma; story of Jupai, who started and the other men picked up on the second run through

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Weyer, Edward Moffatt, 1904-

Title: Primitive peoples today

Publication info: London : Hamilton, 1959

Physical descrip: 288 p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Annotation: Popular account of Aranda (p.238-254); covers all aspects of life in brief; plates are of Arnhem Land people

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes]

Annotation: Increase ceremonies amongst Warramunga and allied tribes lack the elaborate ritual of those of Arunta and Kaitish

Source: Papers, Box 18, folder 1, paper 8; 1 p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes]

Annotation: Paper 3; Notes - boats - page 679 et seq. of Northern tribes of Central Australia... (4 p.); paper 4; Drafts of table of contents for chaps. 1117 of Northern tribes ... (7 p.); paper 5; Manuscript for The Arunta, chaps. 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 17-19, 22, 25, 28; paper 6; Appendix A of Northern tribes...

Source: Papers, Box 18, folder 2, paper 3, 4, 5, 6

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes]

Annotation: Paper 8; Glossary from Northern tribes... (18 p.); Paper 9; Captions of ceremonial objects from pl.1, The Arunta (2 p.); paper 10; Draft of contents table for Chap.22 of Northern Tribes... (1 p.)

Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, papers 8, 9, 10

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on ceremonies]

Annotation: Details of Intichiuma ceremonies among Arunta and Ilpuria, procedure for headmen, performance Warramunga, Ilpuria, Unmatchera, Kaitish, Arunta, Binbinga, Anula, Mara

Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 3, paper 3; 4 p.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Annotation: Local grouping, headmen & government, leaders of totemic ceremonies, descent of leadership (Unmatchera, Kaitish, Iliana, Ilpuria tribes); importance of leader in Binbinga; duties of councils and elders

Source: Papers, Box 18, folder 1, paper 10; 15 p.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Annotation: Facts of fundamental importance to be taken into account in attempting to form any theory for the present distribution of tribes - ceremonies, social organization; brief notes on dialects; covers Kaitish, Warramunga, Chinjilli, Walpari, Umbaia, Binbinga, Arunta

Source: Papers, Box 18, folder 2, paper 1; 17 p.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on social organization]
Annotation: Binbinga - table showing sub class names and intermarrying groups; Arunta marriage rules discussed
Source: Papers, Box 18, folder 2, paper 2; 6 p. -Typescript
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes]
Collation: 14 p.
Annotation: Description of Arunta, Warramunga and Binbinga/Anula territories
Source: In his -- Papers, Box 18, folder 2, paper 7
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937
Title: [Notebooks, correspondence], ms.
Annotation: Vocabulary of the Aranda language and dialects as spoken between Oodnadatta and Tennant Creek, compiled from material collected by Rev. H. Kempe, Schultz, W.H. Willshire, Spencer & Gillen & Charles Chewings; 2v. (Includes notes on grammar); correspondence to Mr. N.B. Tindale 1935-37 re Vocabulary
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Title: Blood grouping of Aborigines of the Diamantina district in the north-east of South Australia : 1934 series
Annotation: Tests carried out during University of Adelaide and South Australian Museum Expedition on 47 full bloods of following tribes; Marunga, Ngamani, Jandruwanta, Andekeringa, Aranda, Kujani, Dieri, Arakama, Wadikati
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1936; v.39, no.9; 104-105
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Croll, Robert Henderson, 1869-1947
Title: [Letter, n.d.]

Physical descrip: 1 p.

Annotation: Brief note on collection of artefacts including stone and wooden ritual objects and bullroarers of the Arunta, also shields, woomeras, boomerangs, scrapers, nardoo stones, spears

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Davies, Harold Whitridge

Title: Observations in Central Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork Hermannsburg, adaptation to severe water deprivation; Account of life on mission station; Illustrations show physical types of Aranda people

Source: Home Annual - - Oct. 2, 1933; 32-34, 74 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Ehrenberg Range natives

Annotation: Pintjintara, Pintos, and Yumos not at earlier stage than Arunta, just because they lack polished axes and use sawing method of fire-making

Source: Sydney Morning Herald -- Aug. 7 1937; 4

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on South Australian tribes, 1930] : Notebooks numbered 1-9, 1930

Annotation: Covers social organization, kinship, marriage, totemism, dreamtime, magic and medicine men, ceremonies, initiation, death, language, etc., for Wailbi, Arabana, Luridja, Dieri, Biladaba, Jandruwanda, Aranda, Jawaraworga, Wiljali, Marula, Wangganguru,; Ngamini, Maljangaba, Jaralde, Gugada, Mandjindja, Goara, Wirangu, Ba; nggala, Narangga, Ngadjuri, Birniridjara, Nugunu, Nawo; (Material on social organization and totemism published in Oceania)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birniridjara language (A25) (WA SG51-02)

Language/Group: Birniridjara people (A25) (WA SG51-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara language (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Notes on sections and sub-sections of Northern Territory tribes]

Annotation: Covers systems of majority of tribes and includes Aranda and Luridja groups

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Eylmann, Erhard

Title: Das Feuermachen der eingeborenen der Colonie SudAustralien

Annotation: Account of method of firemaking among Narrinyerri, Aranda - boring and rubbing; Narrinyerri legend on the obtaining of fire

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1902; v.34; 89-94

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Title: Field anthropology in Central Australia

Annotation: Brief notes on Adelaide University and S.A.; Museum expedition to Cockatoo Creek, N.T., in 1931; Outline of work carried out with approx. 150 Aborigines of Ilpirra, Anmaatjera, and Ngalia tribes

Source: Nature -- 1932; v.129, no.3247; 119-120 -- illus.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Aiston, George

Title: [Letters to W.H. Gill]. v.1 (Jul. 1920-Mar. 12, 1925) : v.2 (Mar. 25, 1925-Aug. 30, 1930) : v.3 (Sept. 5, 1930-Jul. 2, 1940)

Annotation: Most letters contain important information about the tribes of the Lake Eyre region (Dieri, Wonkonguru, Yaurorka, E. Aranda); descriptions of implements and weapons, making and use of stone artefacts; accounts of ceremonies; Author was policeman of Mungeranie for c.20 years, then storeman at Mulka

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Social organisation - tribes of W.A.

Physical descrip: xii, 168 p.

Annotation: Comments by A. Lang and A.R. Brown; Southern districts - class divisions, derivations of class names, Eaglehawk & Crow; marriage laws, descent, relationship terms, avoidance relationships; tribes with totem divisions; adoptions of neighbouring people into divisions; laws of descent & adoptions; Great Northern group - marriage & descent laws, relationship terms (Broome, Roebourne, Cane River), Halls Creek class divisions - gives Burketown, Queensland for comparison; variations in nomenclature; native roads; Upper Murchison laws, relationships; similarity between W.A. class divisions and those of Arunta & other central groups; arguments against group marriage; arrangement of camps, Northern district; relationship & betrothals, wrong marriages; premature births causes, orphan children; elopements, initiation of women; Southern customs - role of old women; half castes; birth; Northern customs - physical peculiarities, spirit children, legend of sergeant ant and the babies; Eucla betrothals; operations on women - south & Eastern Goldfields; sicknesses & cures, age of marriage amongst females; infanticide; opinions of various writers on marriage laws (Thomas, Lubbock, Mathew, Scott Nind, Grey, Moore, Salvado); geneologies given from Balladonia, Thomas River, Gardiner River, Korrlup, Southern Cross, Kellerberrin, Coolgardie, Beagle Bay, Fitzroy River, Broome, Derby, Roebourne, Peak Hill, Mount Magnet, Leonora, Champion Bay, Mullewa, Dongara, Carnamah and others

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Heald, Thomas Dann

Title: The Earlier form of the genesis stories of the beginning

Annotation: Discussion on similarity between primitive genesis traditions and the initiation rites of Aborigines; Fairly detailed account of ceremonies, Arunta & Yuin

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1944; v.55, no.3; 87-103

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Heald, Thomas Dann

Title: The Earlier form of the story of Cains birth

Annotation: Possibility of Genesis stories being derived from initiation ceremony similar to that of Australian type; Circumcision ceremonies; Yuin and Arunta

Source: Folk Lore -- 1945; v.56, no.1; 193-199

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Heinrich, H. A.

Title: [Sex life of the Australian Aborigines]

Publication info: 1929

Physical descrip: 7 p.

Annotation: Pregnancy, marriage, paternity, position of coitis; Loritja and Arunta tribes

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Hopkins, John

Title: The family chain : marriage and relationships of native Australian tribes

Publication info: Lond.:Watts 1901

Physical descrip: 30p.

Annotation: Marriage system, totemic families, moieties Urabunna tribe; Tables of relationship terms with English equivalents of northern Arunta (from Spencer); Notes on exchange of women

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Howard, Dorothy, 1902-

Title: String games of Australian children

Annotation: Mostly concerns white children but mention made of Aborigines & string games (Adnyamatana tribe)

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1961; v.72, no.1; 385-387 -- illus.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Jevons, F. B. (Frank Byron), 1858-1936

Title: The place of totemism in the evolution of religion

Annotation: Paper read at meeting 9 April 1899; arguments in support of the totems-sacraments; reference to totem-clans of Aborigines - Australia lacking in domesticable native animal species - Australia as totem area - Aruntas eat totem grub; reference to Spencers Native tribes of Central Australia

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; v.10, no.4; [369]-383

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Barclay, Henry Vere

Title: The Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Notes on expedition between Oodnatta and Alice Springs with suggestions on how natives should be treated

Source: Review of Reviews -- May, 1905; [443]-450 -illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Report upon the first medical relief expedition amongst the Aborigines of South Australia

Publication info: 1914

Physical descrip: 96p.

Annotation: Report to Commissioner of Public Works; From Farina to north east portion of South Australia, through Mount Lyndhurst, Mount Hopeless, Carraweena, Nappa Merrie, Durham, Chalky Creek, Ringamurra, Birdsville, Kopperamanna, Killalpaninna, Marree; Tribal organization Yantowannta, Dieri, Ngameni, Kuyanni, Yauraworka, Wongkanguru, Arrabonna, Aluridja, Arunndta, Karandella, Kangamu, Ngantangurra, Nallim Kangamba, Kitchangurra; Mortality, changed environment; lists sources of infection; effects of clothing & blankets; food supplies; Capacity of labour, limitations of employment; Immorality and licentiousness; Aboriginal attitude towards medical examination; Census; lists 254 natives giving Europeans and Aboriginal names, tribe, place of birth; Synopsis of 43 cases of diseases, sicknesses, insanity etc.; Suggestions for treatment; transferring of patients to hospital, problems which would arise; (for list of diseases & photos see Biblio. files); Map shows location of tribes; Photos filed with third report

Location of original: Original held Mortlock Library, South Australia

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Native vocabularies - Alice Springs

Publication info: 1904

Physical descrip: 1

Annotation: Comp. by Ilaurainya or Udnla - Arunta tribe; Words for relationships, parts & functions of body, animals, birds, reptiles, insects, the elements, gen. vocab. of 20 words; 3 sentences; Brief note on class system

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Organisation sociale des Biroungoumat et Djouamat (Australie Occidentale)

Annotation: Moiety organization of tribes bordering the Bibalman in the north-east; These circumcising and subincising peoples used to take away the young men from the non-circumcising Bibalman; Comparison with marriage systems of the Kimberleys and the Aranda
Relation of totems to moieties

Source: Revue d'Ethnographie et des Traditions Populaires -1925; no.21; [27]-40 -- map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: Notes on some manners & customs of [Australian] Aborigines, 1894-98

Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 5v.

Annotation: v.1; McDonnell Range natives (Arunta), rites of circumcision & subincision (Lartna & Arreelta); forbidden degrees of kindred - moora relationships; law relating to disposal of hair; tribal divisions; sky beliefs; mourning customs; infanticide; pointing-bone magic-chant given (no translation), graduation of medicine men; myth of origin, origin of fire; Inticheeooma ceremonies; rainmaking (song given); food restrictions; girls pre-marital rite, gesture language, Kurdaitcha practices; local totems & ritual objects; councils of old men; v.2; Legend of Chambers Pillar, Kurdaitcha expedition; Illaparrinja womens ceremony equal to Kurdaitcha of men, detailed description; Initiatory customs; Class system of Ilpirra & of some Arunta, Kytiche of Barrow Creek, Waramunga (Tennants Creek); Ban of silence in regard to the dead; Tooalcha rules, mythical creation; Urrapunna tribe - classes, marriage, burial customs & rites, food regulations; Ceremony returning ritual objects (Strangways Range) ground drawings, body painting, etc., spirit beliefs, conception, naming children, umbilical cord & note on childbirth; War between Illiaura & Arunta - gives details; infanticide; sacred ceremonies; v.3; Class systems of Illiaura, Waage, Walparie & Bingongina tribes; Engwurra ceremonies, objects; afterdeath beliefs; therapeutics, totemic traditions, wanderings of ancestors; Ceremonies description, place, name of performer; ritual objects; initiation rites; v.4; Continuation of wanderings of Alchilpa, other ancestral traditions; general notes on ritual objects, nose-boring ritual, other mutilations, other initiation in detail, mythological background; v.5; Narung-ga words; Method of cooking game, emu, hunting; Arunta & Ilpirra magic; Further notes on initiation, marriage regulations, brief notes & diags. on weapons, utensils, ornaments; Seven stars myth; Table of Narung-ga relationship terms, totems & class, creation of man; Comparative table of approx. 200 words - English - Arunta, Kaitish, Waramunga, Chingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NTSE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: All-fathers in Australia

Annotation: In reply to Hartlands review of Native tribes ...; Discussion on effect of male or female descent on All-father belief; Mentions tribes in defence of argument; Discussion on group marriage

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1905; v.16, no.2; [222]-225

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: Australian gods : a reply

Annotation: Replying to criticism of his "High gods of Australia" by E. S. Hartland (Folk-Lore, v.9 no.4, 1898; [290]-329; Possibility that religious ideas of relatively high order exist among low savages; Beliefs of Aranda, Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Pitta-pitta, Woiworung, Noongaburrahs; p.35; words of song (Woiworung); Initiation rites in Victoria, Central Aus. & Qld.

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; v.10, no.1; [1]-46

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: Australian marriage systems
Annotation: Abstract of paper read at meeting 25 Oct. 1902; Marriage prohibitions, divisions, evolution of rules, naming of groups; (Matthuri, Kirarawa, Arunta)
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1902; v.13, no.4; [398]-402
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Australian religion
Annotation: Notes in miscellanea on an inquiry concerning the question, "What is the evidence for an indigenous Australian belief in an "over-god"..." including a letter to Mr. Lang from Mrs. L. Parker regarding her rendering of Baime as Byamme, her method for; hearing legends - ref. to language, totems, the Boorah, native "seance," eating tribal totems, bull roarers; Tribes mentioned - Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Arunta, Wiraijuri
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; vol.10, no.4; 489-494
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Added Author: Marett, R. R. (Robert Ranulph), 1866-1943
Title: Pre-animistic religion
Annotation: Correspondence; criticism of R.R. Marett's paper, (Folk-Lore, v.11, no.2, 1900; 162-182) with reply by R.R. Marett referring to Baiame, bullroarers, Aruntas lack of awe to bullroarer; bull roarer and celestial beings not synonymous
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1900; v.11, no.3; [318]-321
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: [Letter to Editor] : the puzzle of Arunta local totem groups
Annotation: Detailed discussion on various forms of totems & their allotment to people; Incarnation Alcheringa, Ritual objects, Intichiuma, male & female descent, - (Arunta, Euahlayi)
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.2; 229-231
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]
Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartland's review of The Native Tribes of southeast Australia & the book itself; Arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the all Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; Tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Urabunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Lepara, Warramunga; Marital & other relationship terms given & explained
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Leuba, J. H.

Title: The Several origins of the ideas of unseen personal beings

Annotation: Discussion on primitive spirit beliefs; Brief mention of Arunta, all-father belief of S.E. Aust.

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1912; v.23, no.2; [148]-171

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Journal of an expedition undertaken for the purpose of enquiring into the conditions of life among the Aborigines of the interior of Australia... 28 Dec. 1912 - 29 March, 1914

Publication info: 1943

Physical descrip: 1v. (292p.)

Annotation: Under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church; started from Leighs Creek; Description of natives at the Finke, employment problems; Condition of Aborigines at Idracowra, hunting restrictions by station owners; Henbury Station - camps, employment; Legend of Chambers Pillar; Conditions at Hermannsburg, Aranda people; Barrow Creek description of weapons, frontal tassels; cooking witchetty grubs, burial platform; Powell Creek spears tipped with iron blades; Daly Waters natives visit Beetaloo for man-making ceremony, graves in trees; Auvergne - cooking lily roots; Victoria R. Depot - spearing barramundi; Timber Ck. cave paintings, inter-tribal fight, corroboree held in preparation of fight; Roper R. Mission conditions; problems facing missionaries; Borroloola - food plentiful, plants, insects, etc.; Camooweal - half-castes on equal footing with Europeans

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Maegraith, B. G. (Brian Gilmore), 1907-

Title: Our stone age contemporaries : the Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Popular account of the Aranda natives and their beliefs

Source: Geographical Magazine -- 1935; v.1, no.1; 24-32 -illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Marett, R. R. (Robert Ranulph), 1866-1943)

Title: From spell to prayer

Annotation: Relation of magic to religion; Briefly mentions magic of Aranda, Australia noted as having a magic free of religion; Aranda arunguiltha, and love magic

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1904; v.15, no.2; [132]-165

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Maurice, R. T.

Title: Photographs made or collected...

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 4v.

Annotation: Includes Aborigines at Frasers Range Stn., Ankarrinya Ck., Abmuara country, releasing a man from ban of silence, decorations worn at Engwarra ceremony; Barrow Ck., Chambers Pillar, Tempe Downs (circumcision), Crown Point, Strangways Springs; Forked stick corroboree, Alice Springs, Mt. Eba; Horn Exp. Expedition photos - Arunta families, corroborees; Fraser Range child showing 6 fingers & 6 toes; Frog of Imanda ceremony Fowlers Range to Musgrave Ranges & Musgrave to Wyndham (note book index); Eva Springgs cave drawings

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Primitive high gods

Annotation: Association with the sky of fathers, beings, or creators; pt.1; Religion of the Andaman Islands; pt.2; Emu-footed Altjira and other sky-beings of Central Australia; child-parent relation as revealed by recent analytical work - dreams, patients own infantile reminiscences; demons, Matuntara Pitchentara; Altjira iliinka of the Aranda, description of belief by Strehlow of the Finke group - beliefs of tjoitja by Alice Springs Aranda; connection between demon & medicine men; Milky Way myth, initiation song with translation, myth of tukutita tjinampara given with interlinear translation; Pitchenara myth - phallic interpretation; sky stands for the ontogenetic representative of the destructive & libidinal faces; sky ascent myth

Source: Psychoanalytic Quarterly Supplement -- 1934; v.3, no.1; 1-133

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Smith, W.

Title: Aboriginal superstitions

Imprint: 1913

tribe & Arunta; moon & sun myths - Central Australia & Boulia area; How the sky was made (legend in detail); The sun woman - Kaitish tribal belief; Rainbow - belief of Cape York & Bunya Bunya natives; quotes Petri on a legend about the Rainbow

Source: Brisbane Courier -- Jul. 26, 1913

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Journal

Imprint: 1912

Annotation: Macumba, Mar. 22, 1901; Records of Arunta corroborees; Mar. 28 - Apr. 9 at Charlotte Waters; Eating ilia kaminna (a fungus), ceremonies, corroborees, phonograph recordings made (for details see summary), legend of Inungamella & Irria; Apr. 15; Tradition concerning heaps of stones near Engurdina; Apr.22 - May 25, Alice Springs; Ariltha ceremony, Tchitichingalla ritual; origin of heap of stones near Undulia, many other ceremonies described; Barrow Creek, Jun. 6 - Jul. 18; Life of native Tungalla; totemic laws, burial, circumcision, initiation rituals discussed, general beliefs, pregnancy & birth customs; magic among Kaitish women; magic property of yam stick, Warramunga birth customs; legends, death & burial; Unmatchera - origin of totemic animals, legends, initiation; Kaitish - legends, intichiuma ceremony, mourning; blood giving; Tennants Creek, Jul. 24 - Aug. 24; Warramunga, traditions, initiation, burial & mourning; social organization of Walpari; Waagai class names; 42 Warramunga relationship terms; Walpari totems, legends, birth & pregnancy

Source: Papers, Box 16, 1 green hard-covered book 8 1/2 x 13, inside cover reads Journal... to Central Australia 1901...1902

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notebook

Imprint: 1901

Annotation: 1901, Alice Springs, Apr. 27-30; Details of Tchichingalla corroboree; May 1; Performance of Eagle Hawk Totemic dance; May 2; Eagle ritual; falling star belief; May 3-11; Traditional ceremonies; May 12; Description of avenging party, ritual attached to this; May 16; Use of white clay in mourning by women; common camp of women; Barrow Creek, Jun. 6-25; Notes on tooth removal (male & female); description of ritual, tradition relating to this; Unmatchera medicine man, mourning, origin myth; Jun. 26-29; Kaitish pointing sticks, rainmaking; Jun. 30 - Jul. 1; Story of the euro and lizard men; 3 ceremonies - frog people, rain, emu; notes on death; Jul. 5-7; Origin myth of Kaitish tribe; star and comet beliefs; Tennants Creek, Jul. 26-31; Warramunga traditions; snake ceremony, description of ground stone axe, details of manufacture black snake, jabiru totem, laughing boy ceremonies; Aug. 1-9; Accounts of various ceremonies; Aug. 10-21; Medicine men & their diagnoses; tooth avulsion ritual; legend of flying fox, more increase ceremonies; ground painting; mourning
Source: Papers, Box 15, 1 orange bi-script book, inside cover reads S.G.2, 1901, no.3

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notes

Imprint: 1904

Annotation: Gnanji tribe - method of making drink from flowers; rainmaking; Wulmulla - class names and totems, Binbinga - betrothal, marriage rules, childbirth, infanticide, cure for headaches, tooth avulsion (female), disposal of tooth, scarification, magic cures for snake bite; Unmatchera - conception, beliefs

Source: Papers, Box 17, folder 1, paper 7; 30 p.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notes - Alice Springs 1926

Imprint: 1926

Annotation: Call names, local divisions, family names, names of places; names of males & females and various stages and ages of life; plan of Arunta camp

Source: Papers, Box 14, notebook no.3, 1 orange hard-covered bi-script book, 9 x 9 1/2; notes duplicated with carbon, prints, negatives, maps enclosed

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Notes - Disposal of the dead
Annotation: Brings together all types of burial practised by many tribes, mummification, special treatment for parts of body, cannibalism etc.
Source: Papers, Box 17, folder 1, paper 10; 61 p.
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Notes - Names
Imprint: 1904
Annotation: Age grading names, ordinary & sacred names, nicknames, status terms; Covers Kaitish, Arunta, Unmatchera, Warramunga, Wulmalla, Walpari, Gnanji
Source: Papers, Box 17, folder 1, paper 4; 9p
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Notes on certain of the initiation ceremonies of the Arunta tribe, Central Australia
Imprint: 1898
Annotation: Detailed account of the more important ceremonies painting & throwing the boy up, circumcision or Lartna, subincision or Ariltha, Engwurra or fire ceremony, plan of circumcision ground, role of women, lines of songs given (no translation), kangaroo; legend, interpretation of rituals; Use of ritual objects, bullroarers; Names indicating different grades of initiation
Source: Royal Society of Victoria -- Proceedings, v.10, pt.2, 1898; 142-174 -- diags.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notes on some Central Australian tribes
Annotation: Kinship and marriage among Aranda (and Arabana); Totemism; Dreamtime; Conception beliefs, subsections; Food; Weapons, Engwura; Initiation
Source: Alma Mater , v.2, no.3, 1897; 16-17; no.4, 1897; 14- 15; no.6, 1897; 11-12
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Title: [Extracts from letter to W.B. Spencer] Dec. 20, 1901
Publication info: Hermannsburg 1901
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Annotation: Altjira belief of Aranda; a being with emu feet, of red complexion; notes on the spirits Twanjirika & Ulthana; after death beliefs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Corporate Author: University of Adelaide
Added Author: Stocker, E. O.
Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Cockatoo Creek expedition
Publication info: Adelaide University 1931
Physical descrip: 6 reels; sd.; 16 mm.
Annotation: General scenes and views of natives of Ngalia, Anmatjera, and Ilpirra tribes; mens dances and sleeping postures; fire making; making utensils; preparing and cooking food; Kangaroo and White Plum totem ceremonies; increase ceremony of Native Cat totem; photographer, E.O. Stocker; narrator, N.B. Tindale
Location of original: Held in South Australian Museum
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Title: [Extracts from letter]
Imprint: 1907
Annotation: Arunta tribe - religious beliefs, spirit beings, Altjira, the Twanyinka spirit (leader of circumcision), Altjira Erinja (evil spirit) after death belief
Source: Spencer Papers, Box 18, folder 1, paper 6; 3p. -Typescript
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Title: [Extracts from letter to W.B. Spencer], Hermannsburg, Dec. 20, 1901
Publication info: 1907
Physical descrip: 2p.
Annotation: Altjira belief of Aranda; a being with emu feet, of red complexion; notes on the spirits Twanjirika & Ulthana; after death beliefs Location of original: Held in Museum of Victoria
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: [Letter to The Principal Librarian, Public Library of New South Wales], Apr. 24, 1941
Annotation: Information of the material held by Strehlow, outline of his work in the Aranda dialects & Kukatja
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)